

**NASH COUNTY  
NORTH CAROLINA**

**COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**

**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

Nash County, North Carolina  
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

# *NASH COUNTY NORTH CAROLINA*

## *Board of County Commissioners*

*Fred Belfield, Jr. Chairman*

*Billy Morgan, Vice Chairman  
Robbie Davis  
Wayne Outlaw*

*Lou M. Richardson  
Lisa Barnes  
Mary Wells*

## *Comprehensive Annual Financial Report*

*For the Year Ended June 30, 2013*

*Prepared by:  
Nash County Finance Department*

## *County Officials*

*Interim County Manager  
Assistant County Manager  
Finance Officer*

*Wayne Deal  
Rosemary Dorsey  
Lynne Hobbs*

Nash County, North Carolina  
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<u>Exhibit</u>	<u>Page (s)</u>
<b>INTRODUCTORY SECTION</b>	
Letter of Transmittal .....	i–vii
GFOA Certificate of Achievement .....	viii
Organizational Chart.....	ix
<b>FINANCIAL SECTION</b>	
<b>INDEPENDENT AUDITOR’S REPORT</b> .....	1-3
<b>MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS</b> .....	4-16
<b>BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS</b>	
<b>Government-Wide Financial Statements:</b>	
A Statement of Net Position .....	17
B Statement of Activities.....	18-19
<b>Fund Financial Statements:</b>	
C Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds .....	20
D Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds .....	21
E Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities.....	22
F Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – General Fund .....	23
G Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Funds .....	24
H Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position – Proprietary Funds.....	25
I Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds.....	26
J Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds .....	27

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

---

<b><u>Exhibit</u></b>	<b><u>Page(s)</u></b>
K	28
Combining Statement of Net Position – All Discretely Presented Component Units .....	
L	29-30
Combining Statement of Activities – All Discretely Presented Component Units .....	
	31-69
<b>NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS</b> .....	
<b><u>Schedule</u></b>	
<b>REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTAL FINANCIAL DATA</b>	
A-1	70
Law Enforcement Officers’ Special Separation Allowance – Required Supplementary Information.....	
A-2	71
Other Post-Employment Benefits – Retiree Health Plan – Required Supplementary Information.....	
<b>COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES</b>	
<i>GENERAL FUND</i>	
B-1	72
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual – General Fund Consolidated.....	
B-2	73-87
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual.....	
<i>REVALUATION FUND</i>	
B-3	88
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual.....	
<i>ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FUND</i>	
B-4	89
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual.....	
<i>MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUND</i>	
C-1	90
2010 Capital Projects - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual.....	
<i>NONMAJOR GOVERNMENT FUNDS</i>	
C-2	91
Combining Balance Sheet .....	
C-3	92
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances.....	

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b><u>Schedule</u></b>	<b><u>Page (s)</u></b>
<i>NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS</i>	
D-1 Combining Balance Sheet.....	93-94
D-2 Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances.....	95-96
D-3 <i>Rural Operating Assistance Program</i> - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual.....	97
D-4 <i>Fire Districts Fund</i> - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual .....	98
D-5 <i>Emergency Telephone System Fund</i> - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual.....	99
D-6 <i>Controlled Substance Fund</i> - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual.....	100
D-7 <i>Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund</i> - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual.....	101
D-8 <i>Stormwater Maintenance Fund</i> - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual.....	102
D-9 <i>Tourism Fund</i> - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual .....	103
D-10 <i>Grant Projects Fund</i> - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual .....	104-105
D-11 <i>Homeland Security</i> - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual .....	106
D-12 <i>Single Family Rehabilitation</i> - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual.....	107
D-13 <i>Urgent Repair Program</i> - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual.....	108
D-14 <i>American Recovery &amp; Reinvestment (ARRA) Fund</i> – Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual.....	109
D-15 <i>Abandoned Manufactured Homes Grant</i> – Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual.....	110

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

---

<b><u>Schedule</u></b>	<b><u>Page (s)</u></b>
D-16     CDBG <i>Grant Fund</i> - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual .....	111
D-17 <i>Hazard Mitigation Plan</i> - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual.....	112
 <i>NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS</i>	
E-1     Combining Balance Sheet.....	113
E-2     Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds.....	114
E-3 <i>Gateway Technology Center</i> - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual.....	115
E-4 <i>School Capital Project</i> - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual.....	116
E-5 <i>Middlesex Industrial Park</i> - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual.....	117
E-6 <i>Middlesex Elementary School Project</i> - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual .....	118
E-7 <i>Capital Reserve Fund</i> - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual.....	119
E-8 <i>Backup 911 Center</i> - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual .....	120
E-9 <i>Nash Community Collect Road Project</i> - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual .....	121
 <i>ENTERPRISE FUNDS</i>	
F-1 <i>Utilities Fund</i> - Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP) .....	122-123
F-2 <i>Highway 58 Emergency Water Line</i> - Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP) .....	124
F-3 <i>Rural Center Grants Fund</i> - Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP) .....	125
F-4 <i>Castalia Water System Project</i> - Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP) .....	126

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

---

<b><u>Schedule</u></b>	<b><u>Page (s)</u></b>
F-5 <i>Central Nash Water and Sewer District - Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP) .....</i>	127-128
 <i>INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS</i>	
G-1      Combining Statement of Net Position .....	129
G-2      Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position .....	130
G-3      Combining Statement of Cash Flows .....	131
G-4      Employee Health Care Benefits – Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures – Financial Plan and Actual (Non-GAAP) .....	132
G-5      Workers’ Compensation Benefits – Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures – Financial Plan and Actual (Non-GAAP) .....	133
 <i>AGENCY FUNDS</i>	
H-1      Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities .....	134
 <b>SUPPLEMENTAL FINANCIAL DATA</b>	
I-1      Schedule of Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable .....	135
I-2      Analysis of Current Year Levy .....	136
 <b>STATISTICAL SCHEDULES (UNAUDITED)</b>	
Net Position by Component, Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	137
Changes in Net Position, Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	138
Governmental Activities Tax Revenues By Source, Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	139
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds, Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	140
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds, Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	141
General Government Tax Revenues By Source, Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	142
Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property, Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	143
Property Tax Rates, Direct and Overlapping Governments, Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	144
Principal Property Taxpayers.....	145

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

---

	<b><u>Page (s)</u></b>
Property Tax Levies and Collections, Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	146
Ratio of Outstanding Debt By Type, Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	147
Ratio of General Bonded Debt Outstanding, Last Five Fiscal Years .....	148
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt.....	149
Legal Debt Margin Information, Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	150
Pledged-Revenue Coverage, Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	151
Demographic and Economic Statistics, Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	152
Principal Employers, Current Year and Nine Years Ago .....	153
Full-Time Equivalent County Government Employees by Function, Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	154
Operating Indicators by Function, Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	155-156
Capital Asset Statistics by Function, Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	157

## ***INTRODUCTORY SECTION***

- *Letter of Transmittal*
- *GFOA Certificate of Achievement*
- *Organizational Chart*

Nash County, North Carolina  
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)



# NASH COUNTY

NASHVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA 27856

FRED BELFIELD, CHAIRMAN  
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

WAYNE DEAL  
INTERIM COUNTY MANAGER

VINCE DURHAM  
ATTORNEY

JANICE EVANS  
CLERK TO BOARD

December 9, 2013

Nash County Citizens,  
The Honorable Chairman,  
Members of the Board of Commissioners

Maintaining the fiscal strength and stability of County government are primary goals of the Commissioners. This Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (Financial Statements) of Nash County, North Carolina, for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013, is prepared to provide you with details about how the County receives, spends and accounts for its money, as well as key indicators of its financial strength. The County's Finance Department prepares the Financial Statements, and responsibility for the accuracy of the data, the completeness and fairness of the presentation, and all disclosures rests with the County. We believe the data and presentation are fair and accurate and that you will find everything necessary in this document to gain an understanding of the County's financial activities over the last fiscal year.

It is our pleasure to submit this Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013. State law requires that all general-purpose local governments publish within six months of the close of each fiscal year a complete set of financial statements presented in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and audited in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by a firm of licensed certified public accountants. Pursuant to that requirement, we hereby issue the comprehensive annual financial report of Nash County.

This report consists of management's representations concerning the finances of Nash County. Consequently, management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of all of the information presented in this report. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, management of Nash County has established a comprehensive internal control framework that is designed both to protect the government's assets from loss, theft, or misuse and to compile sufficient reliable information for the preparation of Nash County's financial statements in conformity with GAAP. Because the cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, Nash County's comprehensive framework of internal controls has been designed to provide reasonable rather than absolute assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatement. As management, we assert that, to the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and reliable in all material respects.

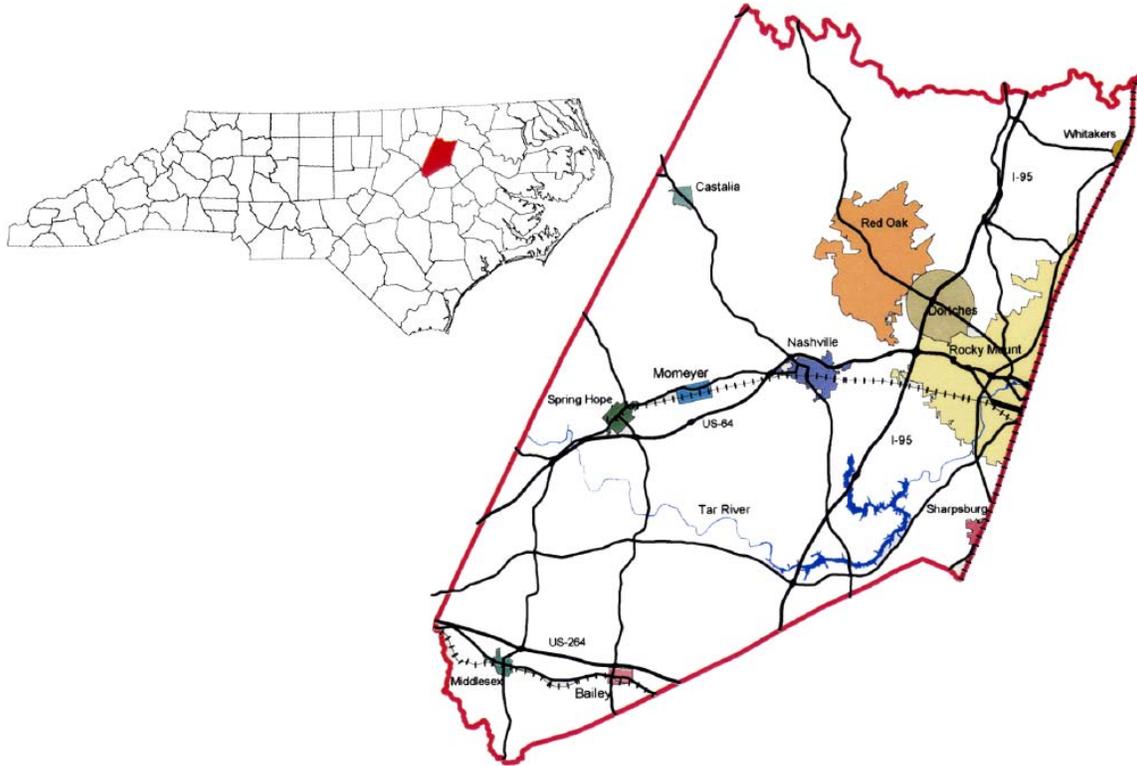
Nash County's financial statements have been audited by Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A., a firm of licensed certified public accountants. The goal of the independent audit was to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of Nash County for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013, are free of material misstatement. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. The independent auditor concluded, based upon the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unmodified opinion that Nash County's financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013, are fairly presented in conformity with GAAP. The independent auditor's report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

The independent audit of the financial statements of Nash County was part of a broader, federal and State mandated "Single Audit" designed to meet the special needs of federal and State grantor agencies. The standards governing Single Audit engagements require the independent auditor to report not only on the fair presentation of the financial statements, but also on the audited government's internal controls and compliance with legal requirements, with special emphasis on internal controls and legal requirements involving the administration of federal and State awards. These reports are available in Nash County's separately issued Compliance Reports.

GAAP require that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. Nash County's MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

## **Profile of the Government**

Nash County was established in 1777 from the western part of Edgecombe County. Nash County could be classified as either a northern coastal plain county or a far eastern piedmont county. Falling midway between New York and Florida, Nash County occupies a total area of 542.71 square miles with a land area of 540.33 square miles. Nash County serves a population of 95,728 according to estimates based on the 2010 Census. The County is positioned as a major gateway between the Coastal Plain and Piedmont regions of North Carolina. Within 30 miles of the state capital of Raleigh, Nash County is within an hour's drive of the world-famous Research Triangle Park. Eleven municipalities are located within the County, the largest being the City of Rocky Mount. Nashville is the second largest municipality in population and serves as the county seat. Nash County is empowered to levy a property tax on both real and personal properties located within its boundaries.



The County operates under the commissioner/manager form of government. Policy-making and legislative authority are vested in a governing board consisting of seven elected commissioners. The governing board is responsible, among other things, for passing ordinances, adopting the budget, appointing committees, and hiring both the government's manager and attorney. The government's manager is responsible for carrying out the policies and ordinances of the governing board, for overseeing the day-to-day operations of the government, and for appointing the heads of the various departments. Commissioners are elected by districts and serve four-year staggered terms.

Nash County provides its citizens with a wide range of services that include general administration, public safety, economic development, human services, cultural, and operation of Solid Waste Disposal and Water/Sewer infrastructures, as well as other services. This report includes all the County's activities in maintaining these services. The County also extends financial support to certain boards, agencies, and commissions to assist their efforts to serve citizens. Among these are the Nash-Rocky Mount Board of Education, Nash Community College and, Eastpointe MCO (managed care organization), formerly the Beacon Center, providing mental health services. Certain water/sewer services are provided through a legally separate Water and Sewer District, Central Nash Water & Sewer District, which functions, in essence, as a department of Nash County and therefore has been included as an integral part of Nash County's financial statements. Additional information on Central Nash Water & Sewer District can be found in the notes to the financial statements (See Note 1).

The annual budget serves as the foundation for Nash County's financial planning and control. All Nash County departments and outside agencies are required to submit requests for appropriation to the county manager on or before March 15 each year. The county manager uses these requests as the starting point for developing a proposed budget. The county manager then presents a proposed budget to the commissioners for review at the May commissioners meeting. The commissioners are required to hold public hearings on the proposed budget and to adopt a final budget by no later than June 30, the close of Nash County's fiscal year. The appropriated budget is prepared by fund, function (ex., public safety), and department (ex., sheriff). The county manager is authorized to transfer appropriations within a department. Transfers between departments and budget increases or decreases over \$5,000 require the formal approval of the Board of Commissioners at monthly meetings. Budget-to-actual comparisons are provided in this report for each individual governmental fund for which an appropriated annual budget has been adopted. For the general fund, this comparison is presented as part of the basic financial statements for the governmental funds. Governmental funds, other than the general fund, with appropriated annual budgets, are presented in the combining and individual fund financial statements. Also included in the governmental fund subsection are project-length budget-to-actual comparisons for each governmental fund for which a project-length budget has been adopted.

### **Factors Affecting Financial Condition**

The information presented in the financial statements is perhaps best understood when it is considered from the broader perspective of the specific environment within which Nash County operates.

#### ***Local economy***

The local economy of Nash County is well diversified with manufacturing, retail trade, accommodations & food services, and health care and social assistance comprising the largest sectors of employment at 20.6%, 15.6%, 11.8% and 11.3% respectively.

The County saw a slight decline in unemployment to 12.6% from the previous year's 12.8% but is still considerably higher than the state's 9.3%. The local economy is beginning to recover as evidenced by small growth in the tax base and several local companies commitment to the area through expansion such as Hospira, Inc.'s creation of 200 new jobs and capital investment of \$85 million over three years. The County continues to see some industry expansions such as Draka Elevator Products, Inc. additional \$3.2 million capital investment and 67 jobs and Regional Materials Recovery, Inc. with a \$10 million expansion and 15 new jobs.

Major manufacturing concerns in Nash County include Cummins, Inc., a diesel engine manufacturer, Universal Leaf North America NC, Inc., a tobacco processing plant, Hospira Inc., a pharmaceutical manufacturer and Kaba Ilco-Unican Corporation, a security lock manufacturer.

According to the most recent U.S. Agricultural Census, Nash County includes 487 farm operations of various sizes, with seventy percent of these being small farm operations. As a result of wildly fluctuating demand for some agricultural commodities in 2013, Nash farmers shifted some of their crop plantings dramatically. Sweet potato acreage decreased 42%, while cucumber acreage increased 52%. Flue-cured tobacco acreage increased 13% and wheat plantings increased 53%. Locally produced agricultural commodities having the greatest farm gate value, continue to be poultry and eggs, with estimated value approaching \$60 million. The 2013 farm gate sales of poultry, livestock and all crops in Nash County is expected to generate just under \$190 million.

### ***Long-Term Financial Planning***

Unassigned fund balance in the general fund (27.18% of total general fund expenditures) falls within the policy guidelines set by the Board of Commissioners. Nash County Fiscal Policy for Reserves states the amount should be no less than 15% at close of each fiscal year. The Board has made one-time use of fund balance for capital expansion for property acquisitions and improvements.

### **Economic Development:**

Middlesex Corporate Center: In 2013, Duke Energy Progress awarded Nash County with a grant of \$10,000 to hire a nationally recognized site selection firm – McCallum Sweeney Consulting to study the Middlesex Corporate Center. The study identified target industries based on the location and infrastructure available. Nash County continues to market and develop this park.

NC 97 Tract: Nash County has applied for a \$1.5 million grant from The Golden Leaf Foundation to provide sewer to this 147-acre industrial site and beyond to the I-95 and NC 97 interchange. The grant will be matched with approximately \$1.5 million of local funds if approved. Grants awards are anticipated in June 2014.

### **Public Water and Sewer:**

Central Nash Water and Sewer District: The Central Nash Water & Sewer District was formed in 2007 for the purpose of extending water and sewer lines to rural areas in the southern portion of the county in an effort to address poor water quality, public health, economic development

potential, and fire protection along major roadways. Phases 1, 2, and 3 are now complete and serving over 2,176 water and 267 sewer customers. Phase 4 is currently under construction in 2012-13 and should be complete in November 2013 with an additional 600 water customers.

**Red Oak/Dortches Area Water Recruitment Initiative:** During the fall and winter of 2013, Nash County began recruiting potential water customers in the Red Oak/Dortches area. The recruitment process will determine whether there is enough interest to pursue providing public water to these communities that could ultimately serve up to 1,000 customers. In 2014, engineers will develop a cost estimate and environmental assessments necessary to begin design.

### ***Major Initiatives***

**Nash Community College:** In the fall of 2013, the NCC Connector Road Project was completed at a total cost of \$1.1 million which was a collaborative effort between Nash County and NCDOT. The Connector Road will provide access to the new Continuing Education and Public Services building that was bid in the fall of 2013 and will be under construction in early 2014. This facility is a \$13 million project that will be funded with general obligation bonds, EDA funds and NCC Foundation funding.

**Nashville EMS Station:** A new Emergency Medical Station is planned in the Town of Nashville for spring/summer of 2014. A site for the facility has been identified and preliminary design work and cost estimates have been prepared. The project is estimated to cost \$400,000.

### **Technology:**

**Wi-Fi Installation:** In 2014, Wi-Fi will be installed in six (6) county buildings allowing visitors to access the internet without a separate data plan.

**Security Project:** Nash County will be upgrading security in the Claude Mayo, Jr. Administration building, the Courthouse, the Senior Center and the Sheriff's Department by installing a card reader system and additional cameras.

**Email Services:** In 2014, The County will be migrating from an in-house email server to "The Cloud" via the Microsoft 360 software product. This migration will provide a reliable back up system for email.

### **Awards**

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial

Reporting to Nash County for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012. This makes the twenty-second consecutive year Nash County received the award. The Certificate of Achievement is a prestigious national award, recognizing conformance with the highest standards for preparation of state and local government financial reports.

In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a governmental unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, whose contents conform to program standards. Such CAFR must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe our current report continues to conform to the Certificate of Achievement program requirements, and we are submitting it to GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

### **Acknowledgements**

The preparation of this report would not have been possible without the efficient and dedicated services of the entire staff of the Finance Department. We would like to express our appreciation to all members of the department who assisted and contributed to the preparation of this report and to the county's independent certified public accountants, Martin Starnes & Associates, CPA's, P.A. for their assistance and guidance. Credit also must be given to the members of the Board of Commissioners for their continuing interest and support in conducting the financial operations of the County in a responsible and progressive manner.

Respectfully submitted,

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA



Wayne Deal  
Interim County Manager



Lynne Hobbs  
Finance Officer



Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of  
Achievement  
for Excellence  
in Financial  
Reporting**

Presented to

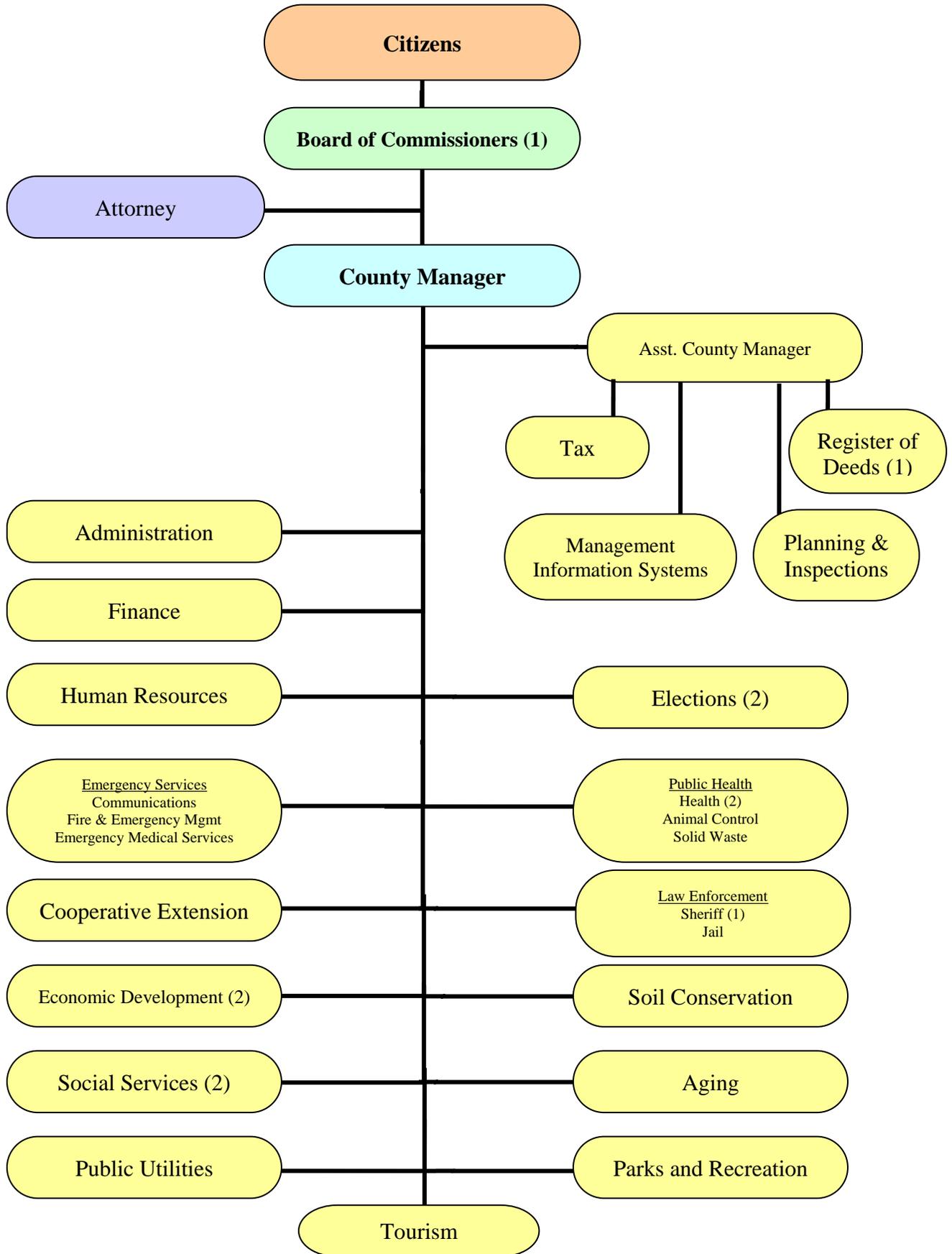
**Nash County  
North Carolina**

For its Comprehensive Annual  
Financial Report  
for the Fiscal Year Ended

**June 30, 2012**

Executive Director/CEO

# Nash County Organizational Chart



(1) Elected Office (2) Governed by Boards

Nash County, North Carolina  
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

## ***FINANCIAL SECTION***

- *Independent Auditor's Report*
- *Management's Discussion and Analysis*
- *Basic Financial Statements*
- *Notes to Financial Statements*

Nash County, North Carolina  
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

# MARTIN ♦ STARNES & ASSOCIATES, CPAs, P.A.

*"A Professional Association of Certified Public Accountants and Management Consultants"*

## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Board of Commissioners  
Nash County  
Nashville, North Carolina

### **Report On the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Nash County, North Carolina, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2013, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise Nash County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

### ***Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements***

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

### ***Auditor's Responsibility***

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We did not audit the financial statements of the Nash Health Care Systems and subsidiaries. Those statements were audited by other auditors whose report thereon has been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for the Nash Health Care Systems and subsidiaries are based solely on the report of the other auditors. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement. The financial statements of the Nash County Tourism Development Authority, Nash County Business Development Authority, Nash Health Care Systems and Subsidiaries, and Nash County ABC Board were not audited in accordance with *Governmental Auditing Standards*.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

### ***Opinions***

In our opinion, based upon our audit and the report of the other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Nash County as of June 30, 2013, and the respective changes in financial position, and cash flows, where applicable thereof, and the respective budgetary comparison for the General Fund, for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

### ***Other Matters***

#### ***Required Supplementary Information***

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that Management's Discussion and Analysis and the Law Enforcement Officers' and Other Post-Employment Benefit's Special Separation Allowance Schedules of Funding Progress and Employer Contributions on, respectively, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of the financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We and the other auditors have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consist of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

#### ***Supplementary and Other Information***

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise Nash County's basic financial statements. The introductory information, combining and individual fund financial statements, budgetary schedules, supplemental ad valorem tax schedules, and statistical section as well as the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards, as required by U.S. Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations, and the Single Audit Implementation Act* are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual fund financial statements, budgetary schedules, supplementary ad valorem tax schedules, and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from, and relate directly to, the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures; including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America by us and other auditors. In our opinion, based on our audit, the procedures performed as described above, and the report of other auditors, the combining and individual fund financial statements, budgetary schedules, other schedules, and Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory section and the statistical section have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of basic financial statements and; accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide assurance on them.

#### **Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards***

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 9, 2013 on our consideration of Nash County's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Nash County's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

*Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.*

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.  
Hickory, NC  
December 9, 2013

Nash County, North Carolina  
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

## Management's Discussion and Analysis

As management of Nash County, we offer readers of Nash County's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of Nash County for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013. We encourage readers to read the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in the County's financial statements, which follow this narrative.

### **Financial Highlights**

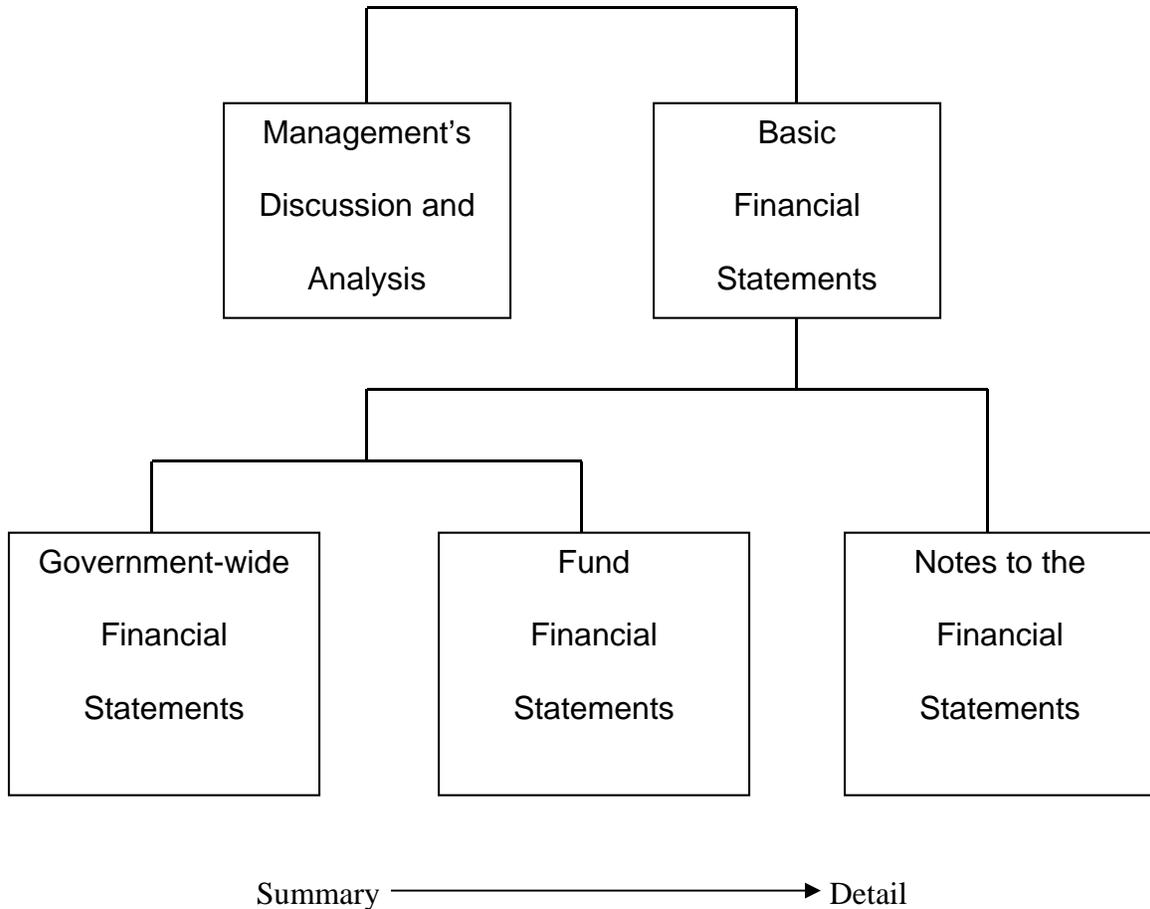
- The assets and deferred outflows of resources of Nash County exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at the close of the fiscal year by \$56,149,599 (*net position*). Of this amount, \$24,122,081 may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.
- The government's total net position decreased by \$1,262,072, primarily due to decreased net position in the Utility Fund.
- As of the close of the current fiscal year, Nash County's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$39,463,194 after a net increase in fund balance of \$315,663. Approximately 24.4% of this total amount, or \$9,611,496, is restricted or non-spendable.
- At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance for the General Fund was \$22,936,183, or 27.2% of total General Fund expenditures for the fiscal year.
- The tax rate was unchanged at 67 cents per \$100 valuation.
- Nash County's total debt increased by \$1,896,378 (3.4%) during the current fiscal year due to the pay down in debt offset by water bond anticipation notes being issued.
- Nash County maintained its ratings by Standard & Poor's, AA- and Aa2 by Moody's.

### **Overview of the Financial Statements**

This discussion and analysis are intended to serve as an introduction to Nash County's basic financial statements. The County's basic financial statements consist of three components; 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements (see Figure 1). The basic financial statements present two different views of the County through the use of government-wide statements and fund financial statements. In addition to the basic financial statements, this report contains other supplemental information that will enhance the reader's understanding of the financial condition of Nash County.

## Required Components of Annual Financial Report

Figure 1



### Basic Financial Statements

The first two statements (Exhibits A and B) in the basic financial statements are the **Government-wide Financial Statements** of the County. They provide both short and long-term information about the County and the discretely presented component units' financial status.

The next statements (Exhibits C – L) are **Fund Financial Statements**. These statements focus on the activities of the individual parts of the County's government. These statements provide more detail than the government-wide statements. There are four parts to the Fund Financial Statements: 1) the governmental funds statements; 2) the budgetary comparison statements; 3) the proprietary fund statements; and 4) the fiduciary fund statements.

The next section of the basic financial statements is the **notes**. The notes to the financial statements explain in detail some of the data contained in those statements. After the notes, **supplemental information** is provided to show details about the County's non-major governmental funds, all of which are added together in one column on the basic financial statements. Budgetary information required by the General Statutes also can be found in this part of the statements.

Following the notes is the required supplemental information. This section contains funding information about the County's pension plans.

### **Government-wide Financial Statements**

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide the reader with a broad overview of the County's and the County's discretely presented component units' finances, similar in format to a financial statement of a private-sector business. The government-wide statements provide short and long-term information about the County's and the County's discretely presented component units' financial status as a whole.

The government-wide and combining statements report the County's net position and the discretely presented component units' net position and how they have changed. Net position is the difference between the of the County's assets and deferred outflows of resources and the total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. Measuring net position is one way to gauge the County's and the County's discretely presented component units' financial condition.

The government-wide statements are divided into three categories: 1) governmental activities; 2) business-type activities; and 3) component units. The governmental activities include most of the County's and the discretely presented component units' basic services such as general government, public safety, environmental protection, transportation, economic and physical development, human services, cultural and education. Property taxes, sales taxes and state and federal grant funds finance most of these activities. The business-type activities are those that the County charges customers to provide. These activities include water and sewer, solid waste disposal and convenience center operations of Nash County. The final category is the component units. Nash Health Care Systems is a public hospital operated by a not-for-profit corporation that has leased the hospital from the County for a period of 30 years. The County appoints the board of trustees for the Hospital and has issued debt on its behalf. Although legally separate from the County, the ABC Board is important to the County because the County is financially accountable for the Board by appointing its members and because the Board is required to distribute its profits to the County.

The government-wide financial statements are on Exhibits A and B of this report.

## **Fund Financial Statements**

The fund financial statements provide a more detailed look at the County's most significant activities. A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. Nash County, like all other governmental entities in North Carolina, uses fund accounting to ensure and reflect compliance (or non-compliance) with finance-related legal requirements, such as the General Statutes or the County's budget ordinance. All of the funds of Nash County can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

**Governmental Funds** – Governmental funds are used to account for those functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. Most of the County's basic services are accounted for in governmental funds. These funds focus on how assets can readily be converted into cash flow in and out, and what monies are left at year-end that will be available for spending in the next year. Governmental funds are reported using an accounting method called *modified accrual accounting*. This method also has a current financial resources focus. As a result, the governmental fund financial statements give the reader a detailed short-term view that helps him or her determine if there are more or less financial resources available to finance the County's programs. The relationship between government activities (reported in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds is described in a reconciliation that is a part of the fund financial statements.

Nash County adopts an annual budget for its General Fund, as required by the General Statutes. The budget is a legally adopted document that incorporates input from the citizens of the County, the management of the County, and the decisions of the Board about which services to provide and how to pay for them. It also authorizes the County to obtain funds from identified sources to finance these current period activities. The budgetary statement provided for the General Fund demonstrates how well the County complied with the budget ordinance and whether or not the County succeeded in providing the services as planned when the budget was adopted. The budgetary comparison statement uses the budgetary basis of accounting and is presented using the same format, language, and classifications as the legal budget document. The statement shows four columns: 1) the original budget as adopted by the board; 2) the final budget as amended by the board; 3) the actual resources, charges to appropriations, and ending balances in the General Fund; and 4) the difference or variance between the final budget and the actual resources and charges. To account for the difference between the budgetary basis of accounting and the modified accrual basis, a reconciliation showing the differences in the reported activities is shown at the end of the budgetary statement.

**Proprietary Funds** – Nash County maintains two kinds of proprietary funds. *Enterprise Funds* are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. Nash County uses its enterprise fund to account for its water and sewer activity and for its solid waste management function. This fund is the same as those functions shown in the business-type activities in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities. Nash County uses *Internal Service Funds* to account for its employee group insurance and workers compensation insurance. Because both of these services predominantly benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, they have been included within governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

**Fiduciary Funds** – Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. The County has six agency funds.

**Notes to the Financial Statements** – The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements are in the Financial Section of this report.

**Other Information** – In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report includes certain required supplementary information concerning Nash County’s progress in funding its obligation to provide pension and other postemployment benefits to its employees. This information can be found in the Required Supplementary Information section of this report.

### **Government-Wide Financial Analysis**

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as one useful indicator of a government’s financial condition. The assets and deferred outflows of resources of Nash County exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$56,149,599 as of June 30, 2013. The County’s net position decreased by \$1,262,072 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013. One of the largest portions \$23,828,526 or 42% reflects the County’s net investment in capital assets (e.g. land, buildings, machinery and equipment).

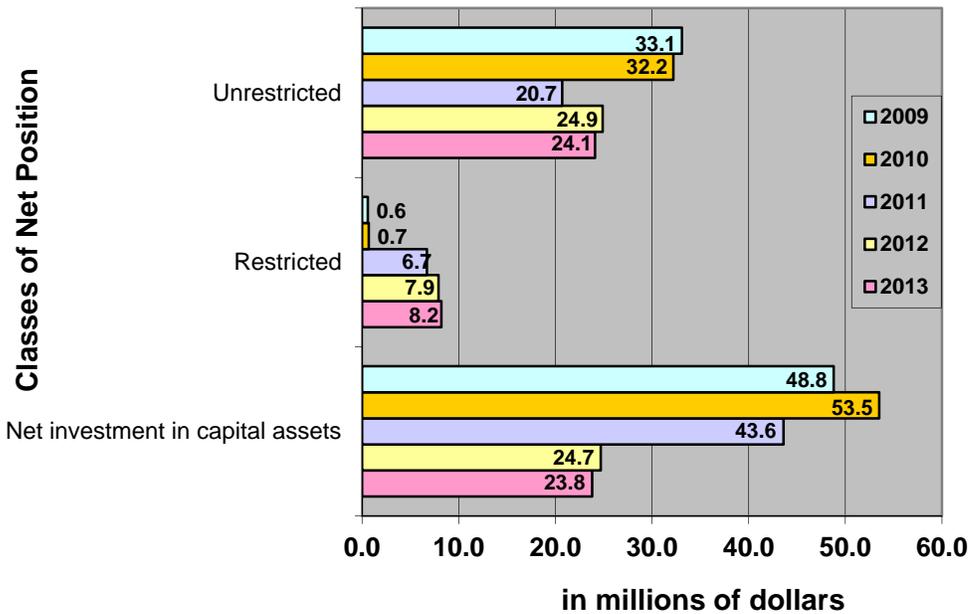
Nash County uses capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although Nash County’s investment in its capital assets is reported net of the outstanding related debt, the resources needed to repay that debt must be provided by other sources, since the capital assets cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities. An additional portion of Nash County’s net position \$8,198,992 or 15% represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The remaining balance of \$24,122,081 (43%) is unrestricted.

## Nash County's Net Position

**Figure 2**

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>
Current and other assets	\$48,260,480	\$48,148,950	\$7,458,458	\$8,408,760	\$55,718,938	\$56,557,710
Capital assets	48,639,806	49,482,621	30,736,741	25,321,482	79,376,547	74,804,103
Total assets	<u>96,900,286</u>	<u>97,631,571</u>	<u>38,195,199</u>	<u>33,730,242</u>	<u>135,095,485</u>	<u>131,361,813</u>
Long-term liabilities outstanding	52,861,881	46,147,354	13,773,035	12,829,129	66,634,916	58,976,483
Other liabilities	5,920,885	13,843,645	6,318,411	1,061,756	12,239,296	14,905,401
Total liabilities	<u>58,782,766</u>	<u>59,990,999</u>	<u>20,091,446</u>	<u>13,890,885</u>	<u>78,874,212</u>	<u>73,881,884</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources	71,674	68,258	-	-	71,674	68,258
<hr/>						
Net position:						
Net investment in capital assets	8,212,285	10,065,314	15,616,241	14,598,482	23,828,526	24,663,796
Restricted	8,198,992	7,856,837	-	-	8,198,992	7,856,837
Unrestricted	21,634,569	19,650,163	2,487,512	5,240,875	24,122,081	24,891,038
Total net position	<u>\$38,045,846</u>	<u>\$37,572,314</u>	<u>\$18,103,753</u>	<u>\$19,839,357</u>	<u>\$56,149,599</u>	<u>\$57,411,671</u>

### Primary Government Net Position 5 Year Comparison



Several particular aspects of the County's financial operations influenced the total unrestricted governmental net position:

- Continued diligence in the collection of property taxes and growth in the tax base.
- Further expansion of the County's water and sewer system.

### Nash County Changes in Net Position

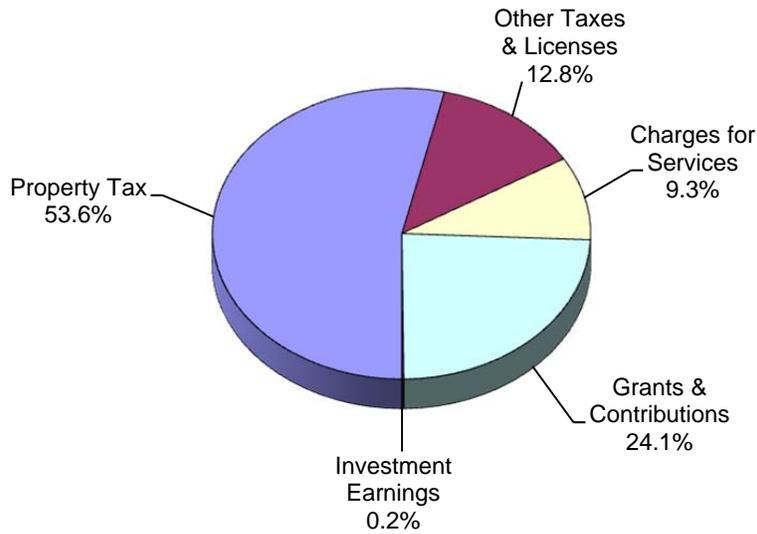
Figure 3

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2013	2012	2013	2012	2013	2012
Revenues:						
Program revenues:						
Charges for services	\$8,627,281	\$7,530,672	\$3,389,382	\$4,433,753	\$12,016,663	\$11,964,425
Operating grants and contributions	22,406,096	22,819,143	-	-	22,406,096	22,819,143
Capital grants and contributions	65,174	114,592	888,689	378,758	953,863	493,350
General revenues:						
Property taxes	49,874,365	49,155,204	-	-	49,874,365	49,155,204
Other taxes	11,884,451	12,291,587	-	-	11,884,451	12,291,587
Other:	143,699	155,937	28,878	24,871	172,577	180,808
Total revenues	<u>93,001,066</u>	<u>92,067,135</u>	<u>4,306,949</u>	<u>4,837,382</u>	<u>97,308,015</u>	<u>96,904,517</u>
Expenses:						
General Government	9,106,343	10,641,182	-	-	9,106,343	10,641,182
Public safety	24,180,932	23,517,817	-	-	24,180,932	23,517,817
Transportation	337,783	408,779	-	-	337,783	408,779
Economic and physical development	3,849,228	2,825,210	-	-	3,849,228	2,825,210
Human Services	26,211,075	26,592,433	-	-	26,211,075	26,592,433
Cultural	1,601,705	1,614,006	-	-	1,601,705	1,614,006
Education	25,382,425	38,579,408	-	-	25,382,425	38,579,408
Debt service - interest	1,858,043	1,904,239	-	-	1,858,043	1,904,239
Water and sewer	-	-	2,098,567	1,964,639	2,098,567	1,964,639
Solid waste disposal	-	-	3,943,986	2,367,926	3,943,986	2,367,926
Total expenses	<u>92,527,534</u>	<u>106,083,074</u>	<u>6,042,553</u>	<u>4,332,565</u>	<u>98,570,087</u>	<u>110,415,639</u>
Change in net position	473,532	(14,015,939)	(1,735,604)	504,817	(1,262,072)	(13,511,122)
Net position, beginning	37,572,314	51,588,253	19,839,357	19,334,540	57,411,671	70,922,793
Net position, ending	<u>\$38,045,846</u>	<u>\$37,572,314</u>	<u>\$18,103,753</u>	<u>\$19,839,357</u>	<u>\$56,149,599</u>	<u>\$57,411,671</u>

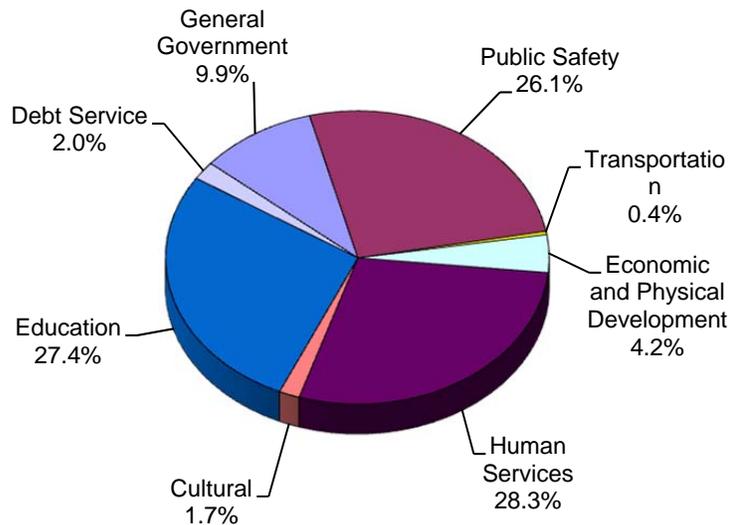
**Governmental Activities.** Governmental activities increased the County’s net position for fiscal year 2013 by \$473,532 over prior year. Key elements of the increase are as follows:

- Continued progressive collection of property taxes.
- Hospital lease payment, based on formula, higher than expected.
- One time miscellaneous receipts.

**Governmental Activities Revenue Sources  
For Fiscal Year 2013**

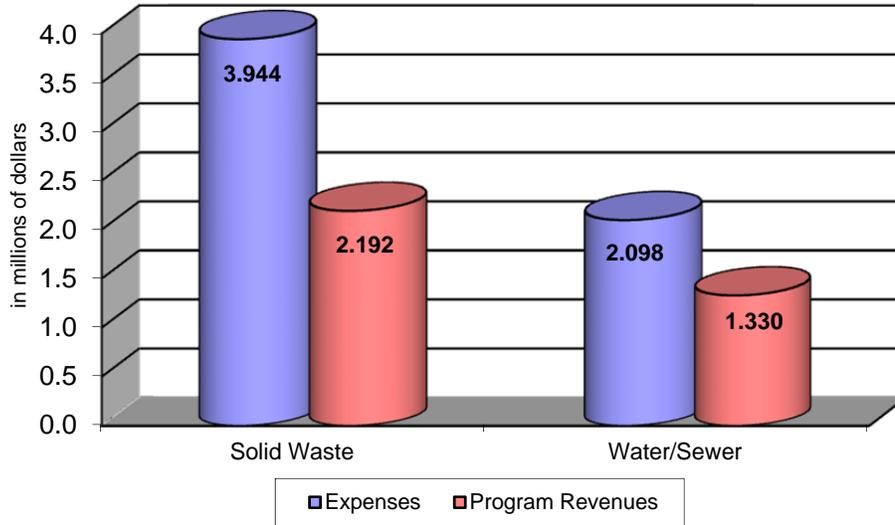


**Governmental Activities Functional Expenses  
For Fiscal Year 2013**



**Business-type Activities.** Business-type activities decreased Nash County’s net position by \$1,735,604. The decrease is mostly a result of less tipping fees in the landfill from the prior year as a result of Hurricane Irene and continued development of the county water and sewer system.

**Business-type Activities  
2012-13 Expenses and Program Revenues**



**Financial Analysis of the County’s Funds**

As noted earlier, Nash County uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

**Governmental Funds.** The focus of Nash County’s governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of usable resources. Such information is useful in assessing Nash County’s financing requirements. Specifically, fund balance available for appropriation can be a useful measure of a government’s net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of Nash County. At the end of the current fiscal year, fund balance available in the General Fund was \$22,936,183 while total fund balance reached \$34,729,921. The Governing Body of Nash County has determined that the County should maintain an available fund balance of 15% of General Fund expenditures in case of unforeseen needs or opportunities, in addition to meeting the cash flow needs of the County. The County currently has an available fund balance of 27.2% of General Fund expenditures, while total fund balance represents 41% of that same amount.

At June 30, 2013, the governmental funds of Nash County reported a combined fund balance of \$39,463,194, a \$315,663 increase over last year. This increase is primarily the result of increased property tax revenues in the General Fund.

**General Fund Budgetary Highlights.** During the fiscal year, the County revised the budget on several occasions. Generally, budget amendments fall into one of three categories: 1) amendments made to adjust the estimates that are used to prepare the original budget ordinance once exact information is available; 2) amendments made to recognize new funding amounts from external sources, such as Federal and State grants; and 3) increases in appropriations that become necessary to maintain services. Total amendments to the General Fund increased revenues by \$1,675,802 or 2.0% due primarily to increases in restricted inter-governmental revenues and one-time payback of economic development costs.

Differences between the original budget and final budget are briefly summarized as follows:

- \$403,355 in General Government for public buildings – boiler replacement and building demolition.
- \$467,523 in Human Services due primarily to increased funding for Child Health and Crisis Intervention and Energy Assistance.
- \$336,139 in Education for architect and design fees for Community College and also additional capital for chiller replacement.

**Proprietary Funds.** Nash County's proprietary fund provides the same type of information found in the government-wide statements but in more detail. Unrestricted net position of the Utilities Fund at the end of the fiscal year amounted to \$3,090,216 and those for Central Nash Water and Sewer District equaled <\$602,704>. The total change in net position for both major funds was <\$2,105,596> and \$370,352 respectively. The Utilities Fund includes operation of the Water/Sewer and Solid Waste Disposal Divisions. Other factors concerning the finances of this fund are addressed in Nash County's business-type activities later in this discussion.

### **Capital Asset and Debt Administration**

**Capital Assets.** Nash County's capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of June 30, 2013 totals \$79,376,547 (net of accumulated depreciation). These assets include buildings, land, vehicles, equipment and construction in progress. The total increase was \$4,572,444, a 21.4% increase in business type activities and a 1.7% decrease in governmental activities.

Major capital asset transactions during the year include:

- Construction of water lines for Central Nash Water & Sewer District; construction in progress at year-end had reached \$16,701,400.
- Replaced courthouse heating and cooling system.
- Purchased new vehicles for Public Safety.

**Nash County's Capital Assets  
(net of depreciation)**

**Figure 4**

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>
Land and improvements	\$8,777,509	\$8,687,960	\$817,598	\$893,149	\$9,595,107	\$9,581,109
Buildings	34,969,180	35,605,213	15,167	10,838	34,984,347	35,616,051
Infrastructure	422,643	436,809	10,459,301	10,721,299	10,881,944	11,158,108
Furniture and equipment	3,164,016	3,554,344	143,873	129,140	3,307,889	3,683,484
Vehicles	1,306,458	1,198,295	4,046	11,282	1,310,504	1,209,577
Construction in progress	-	-	19,296,756	13,555,774	19,296,756	13,555,774
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$48,639,806</b>	<b>\$49,482,621</b>	<b>\$30,736,741</b>	<b>\$25,321,482</b>	<b>\$79,376,547</b>	<b>\$74,804,103</b>

Additional information on the County's capital assets can be found in the Capital Assets Footnote, Note 5, within the Notes to the Financial Statements.

**Long-term Debt.** As of June 30, 2013, Nash County had total debt outstanding of \$57,511,480. Of this amount, \$12,625,000 (22%) represents bonds secured by specified revenue sources. Total debt increased \$1,896,378 during the past fiscal year, due to offsetting pay down of debt and water bond anticipation notes being issued.

**Nash County's Outstanding Debt**

**Figure 5**

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>
Installment purchase contracts	\$ 14,613,589	\$ 16,102,374	\$ 2,495,500	\$ 2,801,000	\$ 17,109,089	\$ 18,903,374
Water Bonds	-	-	7,859,000	7,922,000	7,859,000	7,922,000
Limited Obligation Bonds	26,940,000	27,900,000	-	-	26,940,000	27,900,000
Discount on Bond Issuance	837,391	889,728	-	-	837,391	889,728
Bond Anticipation Notes	-	-	4,766,000	-	4,766,000	-
<b>Total Debt</b>	<b>\$ 42,390,980</b>	<b>\$ 44,892,102</b>	<b>\$ 15,120,500</b>	<b>\$ 10,723,000</b>	<b>\$ 57,511,480</b>	<b>\$ 55,615,102</b>

Nash County's credit rating remained at AA- by Standard & Poor's. Moody's rating remained at Aa2.

The State of North Carolina limits the amount of general obligation debt that a unit of government can issue to 8 percent of the total assessed value of taxable property located

within that government's boundaries. The legal debt margin for Nash County is \$553,291,630 (1.40%) for 2013. The County has \$9,500,000 in general obligation bonds authorized but not issued at June 30, 2013. Water bonds were issued by the Central Nash Water & Sewer District in May 2009 and in March 2012.

Additional information regarding Nash County's long-term debt can be found in the Long-Term Obligations Footnote, Note 11, within the Notes to the Financial Statements.

### **Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates**

The following key economic indicators reflect the economic condition of the County.

- The June 2013 unemployment rate for Nash County is 12.6% down from 12.8% in prior year.
- The County saw 14% in new construction for both commercial and residential building in 2013.
- Local companies continue to expand their capital (\$22 million) and jobs (131) investments in the county.

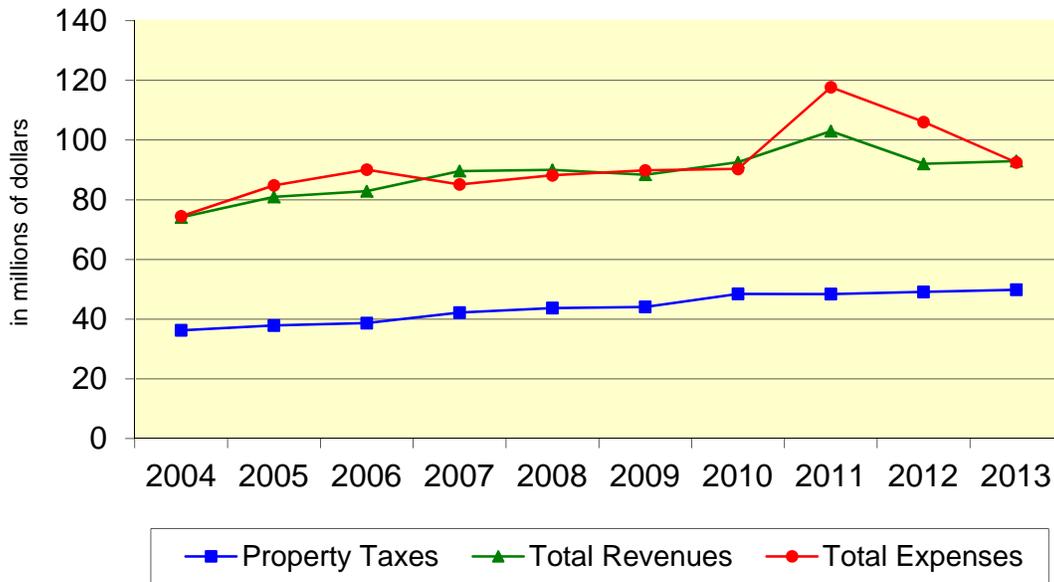
All of these growth factors were considered in preparing Nash County's budget for the 2014 fiscal year.

### **Budget Highlights for the Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2014**

**Governmental Activities.** Nash County has appropriated \$2,570,888 of unassigned General Fund balance in the 2014 fiscal year budget. Overall revenues are expected to remain basically the same.

Budgeted expenditures in the General Fund are also expected to remain level for the 2014 year at \$87,805,377.

**Governmental Activities**  
**Comparison of Total Expenses, Property Taxes, and Total Revenues**



**Business-type Activities.** Water/Sewer rates increased based on rising prices to purchase water and treat waste. Rates for landfill services remain at \$48 per ton; rural household fees, which support Convenience Center operations, remain at \$96 per household. General operating expenses will increase approximately 4% to cover increased cost of water and to purchase equipment.

**Requests for Information**

This report is designed to provide an overview of the County’s finances for those with an interest in this area. Questions concerning any of the information found in this report or requests for additional information should be directed to the Director of Finance, Nash County, 120 W. Washington St., Suite 3072, Nashville, NC 27856. You can also call (252)-459-9803, visit our website [www.co.nash.nc.us](http://www.co.nash.nc.us) or send an email to [lynne.hobbs@nashcountync.gov](mailto:lynne.hobbs@nashcountync.gov) for more information.

Nash County, North Carolina  
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

***BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS***

Nash County, North Carolina  
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

***GOVERNMENT- WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS***

Nash County, North Carolina  
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
JUNE 30, 2013

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total Primary Government	Discretely Presented Component Units	Total Reporting Unit
<b>Assets:</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 10,392,136	\$ 6,474,110	\$ 16,866,246	\$ 120,538,317	\$ 137,404,563
Investments	26,068,046	-	26,068,046	-	26,068,046
Receivables:					
Taxes receivable, net	4,135,618	-	4,135,618	-	4,135,618
Accounts receivable, net	5,932,929	707,349	6,640,278	40,430,165	47,070,443
Notes receivable	-	85,973	85,973	-	85,973
Prepaid items and other assets	18,651	-	18,651	26,896,888	26,915,539
Inventories	-	-	-	5,227,684	5,227,684
Cash and cash equivalents - restricted	1,713,100	191,026	1,904,126	130,574,167	132,478,293
Capital assets:					
Non-depreciable capital assets	8,516,805	19,604,941	28,121,746	6,312,596	34,434,342
Other capital assets, net of depreciation	40,123,001	11,131,800	51,254,801	127,610,861	178,865,662
Total assets	<u>96,900,286</u>	<u>38,195,199</u>	<u>135,095,485</u>	<u>457,590,678</u>	<u>592,686,163</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	2,589,362	754,470	3,343,832	40,210,032	43,553,864
Distribution payable	-	-	-	110,529	110,529
Liabilities payable from restricted assets:					
Customer deposits	-	83,026	83,026	-	83,026
Current portion of accrued landfill post-closure costs	-	300,000	300,000	-	300,000
Current portion of compensated absences	98,795	1,415	100,210	-	100,210
Current portion of long-term debt	3,232,728	5,179,500	8,412,228	2,203,563	10,615,791
Long-term liabilities:					
Accrued landfill post-closure costs	-	3,503,089	3,503,089	-	3,503,089
Non-current portion of long-term debt	40,522,639	9,941,000	50,463,639	112,850,132	163,313,771
OPEB liability	9,766,895	302,069	10,068,964	-	10,068,964
Unfunded pension obligation	695,247	-	695,247	-	695,247
Non-current portion of compensated absences	1,877,100	26,877	1,903,977	-	1,903,977
Total liabilities	<u>58,782,766</u>	<u>20,091,446</u>	<u>78,874,212</u>	<u>155,374,256</u>	<u>234,248,468</u>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</b>					
Prepaid property taxes	71,674	-	71,674	-	71,674
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>71,674</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>71,674</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>71,674</u>
<b>Net Position:</b>					
Net investment in capital assets	8,212,285	15,616,241	23,828,526	69,947,523	93,776,049
Restricted for:					
Stabilization by State statute	6,299,279	-	6,299,279	57,258	6,356,537
Public safety	529,621	-	529,621	-	529,621
Human services	1,139,954	-	1,139,954	-	1,139,954
Education	119,532	-	119,532	-	119,532
Economic and physical development	110,606	-	110,606	477,006	587,612
Working capital	-	-	-	261,593	261,593
Unrestricted	<u>21,634,569</u>	<u>2,487,512</u>	<u>24,122,081</u>	<u>231,473,042</u>	<u>255,595,123</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 38,045,846</u>	<u>\$ 18,103,753</u>	<u>\$ 56,149,599</u>	<u>\$ 302,216,422</u>	<u>\$ 358,366,021</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements .

# NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues		
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions
<b>Primary Government:</b>				
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>				
General government	\$ 9,106,343	\$ 3,782,077	\$ -	\$ -
Public safety	24,180,932	3,797,951	1,336,198	65,174
Transportation	337,783	-	-	-
Economic and physical development	3,849,228	-	1,910,214	-
Human services	26,211,075	1,047,253	18,241,434	-
Cultural	1,601,705	-	-	-
Education	25,382,425	-	918,250	-
Debt service - interest	1,858,043	-	-	-
Total governmental activities	<u>92,527,534</u>	<u>8,627,281</u>	<u>22,406,096</u>	<u>65,174</u>
<b>Business-Type Activities:</b>				
Water and sewer	2,098,567	1,231,895	-	888,689
Solid waste disposal	3,943,986	2,157,487	-	-
Total business-type activities	<u>6,042,553</u>	<u>3,389,382</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>888,689</u>
Total primary government	<u>\$ 98,570,087</u>	<u>\$ 12,016,663</u>	<u>\$ 22,406,096</u>	<u>\$ 953,863</u>
<b>Component Units:</b>				
Tourism Development Authority	\$ 721,041	\$ -	\$ 736,481	\$ -
Business Development Authority	24	-	-	-
Health Care Systems and Subsidiaries	218,009,854	219,897,003	-	-
ABC Board	8,601,639	8,844,843	-	-
Total component units	<u>\$ 227,332,558</u>	<u>\$ 228,741,846</u>	<u>\$ 736,481</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

### General Revenues:

#### Taxes:

Ad valorem taxes  
Local option sales tax  
Excise tax  
Other taxes

Investment earnings

Miscellaneous

Total general revenues

Change in net position

### Net Position:

Beginning of year - July 1

End of year - June 30

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**Exhibit B**

<b>Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position</b>				
<b>Primary Government</b>				<b>Total</b>
<b>Governmental Activities</b>	<b>Business-Type Activities</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Component Units</b>	<b>Reporting Unit</b>
\$ (5,324,266)	\$ -	\$ (5,324,266)	\$ -	\$ (5,324,266)
(18,981,609)	-	(18,981,609)	-	(18,981,609)
(337,783)	-	(337,783)	-	(337,783)
(1,939,014)	-	(1,939,014)	-	(1,939,014)
(6,922,388)	-	(6,922,388)	-	(6,922,388)
(1,601,705)	-	(1,601,705)	-	(1,601,705)
(24,464,175)	-	(24,464,175)	-	(24,464,175)
(1,858,043)	-	(1,858,043)	-	(1,858,043)
<u>(61,428,983)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(61,428,983)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(61,428,983)</u>
-	22,017	22,017	-	22,017
-	(1,786,499)	(1,786,499)	-	(1,786,499)
<u>-</u>	<u>(1,764,482)</u>	<u>(1,764,482)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,764,482)</u>
<u>(61,428,983)</u>	<u>(1,764,482)</u>	<u>(63,193,465)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(63,193,465)</u>
-	-	-	15,440	15,440
-	-	-	(24)	(24)
-	-	-	1,887,149	1,887,149
-	-	-	243,204	243,204
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,145,769</u>	<u>2,145,769</u>
49,874,365	-	49,874,365	-	49,874,365
11,618,815	-	11,618,815	-	11,618,815
185,829	-	185,829	-	185,829
79,807	-	79,807	-	79,807
143,699	28,878	172,577	15,519,469	15,692,046
-	-	-	948,996	948,996
<u>61,902,515</u>	<u>28,878</u>	<u>61,931,393</u>	<u>16,468,465</u>	<u>78,399,858</u>
473,532	(1,735,604)	(1,262,072)	18,614,234	17,352,162
<u>37,572,314</u>	<u>19,839,357</u>	<u>57,411,671</u>	<u>283,602,188</u>	<u>341,013,859</u>
<u>\$ 38,045,846</u>	<u>\$ 18,103,753</u>	<u>\$ 56,149,599</u>	<u>\$ 302,216,422</u>	<u>\$ 358,366,021</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Nash County, North Carolina  
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

***FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS***

Nash County, North Carolina  
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

BALANCE SHEET - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2013

	Major		Non-Major	Total Governmental Funds
	General Fund	2010 Capital Projects Fund	Other Governmental Funds	
<b>Assets:</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 4,360,212	\$ -	\$ 3,369,560	\$ 7,729,772
Investments	26,068,046	-	-	26,068,046
Taxes receivable, net	4,135,618	-	-	4,135,618
Accounts receivable, net	5,390,790	-	443,397	5,834,187
Due from other funds	312,133	-	-	312,133
Prepaid items and other assets	18,651	-	-	18,651
Restricted assets:				
Restricted cash	319,247	1,213,097	180,756	1,713,100
Total assets	<u>\$ 40,604,697</u>	<u>\$ 1,213,097</u>	<u>\$ 3,993,713</u>	<u>\$ 45,811,507</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	1,667,484	84	\$ 161,320	\$ 1,828,888
Due to other funds	-	-	312,133	312,133
Total liabilities	<u>1,667,484</u>	<u>84</u>	<u>473,453</u>	<u>2,141,021</u>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</b>				
Property taxes receivable	4,135,618	-	-	4,135,618
Prepaid property taxes	71,674	-	-	71,674
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>4,207,292</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,207,292</u>
<b>Fund Balances:</b>				
Non-spendable, not in spendable form:				
Prepaid assets	18,651	-	-	18,651
Restricted:				
Stabilization by State statute	5,840,382	-	458,897	6,299,279
Restricted, all other	1,139,954	1,213,013	940,599	3,293,566
Committed	319,247	-	2,285,609	2,604,856
Assigned	4,475,504	-	243,132	4,718,636
Unassigned	22,936,183	-	(407,977)	22,528,206
Total fund balances	<u>34,729,921</u>	<u>1,213,013</u>	<u>3,520,260</u>	<u>39,463,194</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 40,604,697</u>	<u>\$ 1,213,097</u>	<u>\$ 3,993,713</u>	

Amounts reports for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.	48,639,806
Long-term liabilities and compensated absences are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.	(56,193,404)
Assets and liabilities of the internal service funds used by management to account for insurance costs are included in governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position	2,000,632
Liabilities for earned revenues considered deferred inflows of resources in the fund statements	<u>4,135,618</u>
Net position of governmental activities	<u>\$ 38,045,846</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

	Major		Nonmajor	Total
	General Fund	2010 Capital Projects Fund	Other Governmental Funds	
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 46,965,296	\$ -	\$ 2,646,268	\$ 49,611,564
Other taxes and licenses	11,884,451	-	-	11,884,451
Unrestricted intergovernmental	421,792	-	-	421,792
Restricted intergovernmental	18,455,901	-	3,049,977	21,505,878
Permits and fees	1,151,386	-	-	1,151,386
Sales and services	4,374,521	-	-	4,374,521
Investment earnings	137,300	2,819	2,295	142,414
Miscellaneous	2,958,483	8,153	489,890	3,456,526
Total revenues	<u>86,349,130</u>	<u>10,972</u>	<u>6,188,430</u>	<u>92,548,532</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
General government	8,419,197	27,058	-	8,446,255
Public safety	19,468,634	7,120	3,745,671	23,221,425
Transportation	128,316	-	172,925	301,241
Economic and physical development	1,868,909	-	1,783,301	3,652,210
Human services	25,482,483	-	340	25,482,823
Cultural and recreation	1,543,210	-	-	1,543,210
Education	22,738,578	1,817,548	759,976	25,316,102
Debt service:				
Principal	2,876,051	-	-	2,876,051
Interest	1,858,043	-	-	1,858,043
Total expenditures	<u>84,383,421</u>	<u>1,851,726</u>	<u>6,462,213</u>	<u>92,697,360</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>1,965,709</u>	<u>(1,840,754)</u>	<u>(273,783)</u>	<u>(148,828)</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfers in	348,702	-	5,000	353,702
Transfers out	(5,000)	-	(348,702)	(353,702)
Capital lease obligations issued	464,503	-	-	464,503
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>808,205</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(343,702)</u>	<u>464,503</u>
Net change in fund balances	2,773,914	(1,840,754)	(617,485)	315,675
<b>Fund Balances:</b>				
Beginning of year - July 1	<u>31,956,007</u>	<u>3,053,767</u>	<u>4,137,745</u>	<u>39,147,519</u>
End of year - June 30	<u>\$ 34,729,921</u>	<u>\$ 1,213,013</u>	<u>\$ 3,520,260</u>	<u>\$ 39,463,194</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES,  
EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES -  
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities (Exhibit B) are different due to the following items:

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds (Exhibit D)	\$ 315,675
Property tax revenues in the governmental funds statement that were actually earned are reflected as revenues in the prior periods on the Statement of Activities.	262,801
Expenses related to compensated absences, OPEB, and Law Enforcement Officers' Separation Allowance that do not require current financial resources are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds statement.	(2,159,097)
Capital outlays are reported as expenditures in the governmental funds statement. However, in the Statement of Activities, capital outlay is not an expense, rather it is an increase in capital assets.	2,099,266
Depreciation expense allocates the costs of capital assets over their useful lives. It is not reported as an expenditure in the governmental funds statement.	(2,942,081)
Internal Service Fund	433,083
Principal repayments are reported as expenditures in the governmental funds statement. However, in the Statement of Activities, these transactions are not an expense, rather they are a decrease in liabilities.	2,876,051
Governmental funds report the effect of bond premiums when the debt is first issued, whereas, these amounts are deferred and amortized in the Statement of Activities.	52,337
Proceeds from issuance of debt are reported as revenues in the governmental funds statement. However, in the Statement of Activities, they are not a revenue, rather they are an increase in liabilities.	<u>(464,503)</u>
Change in net position of governmental activities (Exhibit B)	<u>\$ 473,532</u>

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.*

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**GENERAL FUND**  
**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Over/Under</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 45,445,000	\$ 45,458,378	\$ 46,965,296	\$ 1,506,918
Other taxes and licenses	11,810,000	11,810,000	11,884,451	74,451
Unrestricted intergovernmental	322,000	322,000	421,792	99,792
Restricted intergovernmental	18,766,001	19,185,550	18,455,901	(729,649)
Permits and fees	891,700	958,600	1,151,386	192,786
Sales and services	3,735,830	3,761,530	4,374,521	612,991
Investment earnings	210,000	210,000	137,132	(72,868)
Miscellaneous	1,294,664	2,444,939	2,958,483	513,544
Total revenues	<u>82,475,195</u>	<u>84,150,997</u>	<u>86,348,962</u>	<u>2,197,965</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
General government	8,878,410	9,281,765	8,419,197	862,568
Public safety	19,068,683	19,292,464	19,468,634	(176,170)
Transportation	168,208	168,208	128,316	39,892
Economic and physical development	1,714,780	1,937,343	1,868,909	68,434
Human services	26,823,369	27,290,892	25,482,483	1,808,409
Cultural and recreation	1,522,406	1,552,166	1,543,210	8,956
Education	22,408,827	22,744,966	22,738,578	6,388
Debt service:				
Principal	3,037,578	3,037,578	2,876,051	161,527
Interest	1,715,808	1,715,808	1,858,043	(142,235)
Total expenditures	<u>85,338,069</u>	<u>87,021,190</u>	<u>84,383,421</u>	<u>2,637,769</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(2,862,874)</u>	<u>(2,870,193)</u>	<u>1,965,541</u>	<u>4,835,734</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfers in	-	-	348,702	348,702
Transfers out	(45,000)	(905,602)	(905,601)	1
Capital lease obligations issued	-	-	464,503	464,503
Fund balance appropriated	2,947,874	3,810,395	-	(3,810,395)
Contingency	(40,000)	(34,600)	-	34,600
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>2,862,874</u>	<u>2,870,193</u>	<u>(92,396)</u>	<u>(2,962,589)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>1,873,145</u>	<u>\$ 1,873,145</u>
<b>Fund Balance:</b>				
Beginning of year - July 1			<u>31,676,928</u>	
End of year - June 30			<u>\$ 33,550,073</u>	

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.*

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF FUND NET POSITION  
PROPRIETARY FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2013

	Utilities Fund	Central Nash Water and Sewer District	Total	Governmental Activities Internal Service Funds
<b>Assets:</b>				
<b>Current assets:</b>				
Cash and investments	\$ 6,474,110	\$ -	\$ 6,474,110	\$ 2,662,364
Due from other funds	489,453	-	489,453	-
Accounts receivable, net	707,349	-	707,349	98,742
Notes receivable, net	85,973	-	85,973	-
Restricted cash and investments	83,026	108,000	191,026	-
Total current assets	<u>7,839,911</u>	<u>108,000</u>	<u>7,947,911</u>	<u>2,761,106</u>
<b>Non-current assets:</b>				
Non-depreciable capital assets	2,903,541	16,701,400	19,604,941	-
Other capital assets, net of depreciation	11,131,800	-	11,131,800	-
Total non-current assets	<u>14,035,341</u>	<u>16,701,400</u>	<u>30,736,741</u>	<u>-</u>
Total assets	<u>21,875,252</u>	<u>16,809,400</u>	<u>38,684,652</u>	<u>2,761,106</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
<b>Current liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	533,219	221,251	754,470	760,474
Due to other funds	-	489,453	489,453	-
Current portion of accrued landfill post-closure costs	300,000	-	300,000	-
Current portion of compensated absences	1,415	-	1,415	-
Current portion of long-term debt	305,500	4,874,000	5,179,500	-
Liabilities payable from restricted assets:				
Customer deposits	83,026	-	83,026	-
Total current liabilities	<u>1,223,160</u>	<u>5,584,704</u>	<u>6,807,864</u>	<u>760,474</u>
<b>Non-current liabilities:</b>				
Non-current portion of long-term debt	2,190,000	7,751,000	9,941,000	-
OPEB liability	302,069	-	302,069	-
Accrued landfill closure and post-closure care costs	3,503,089	-	3,503,089	-
Compensated absences	26,877	-	26,877	-
Total non-current liabilities	<u>6,022,035</u>	<u>7,751,000</u>	<u>13,773,035</u>	<u>-</u>
Total liabilities	<u>7,245,195</u>	<u>13,335,704</u>	<u>20,580,899</u>	<u>760,474</u>
<b>Net Position:</b>				
Net investment in capital assets	11,539,841	4,076,400	15,616,241	-
Unrestricted	3,090,216	(602,704)	2,487,512	2,000,632
Total net position	<u>\$ 14,630,057</u>	<u>\$ 3,473,696</u>	<u>\$ 18,103,753</u>	<u>\$ 2,000,632</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN  
FUND NET POSITION - PROPRIETARY FUNDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

	Utilities Fund	Central Nash Water and Sewer District	Total	Governmental Activities Internal Service Funds
<b>Operating Revenues:</b>				
Charges for sales and services	\$ 3,166,912	\$ -	\$ 3,166,912	\$ 6,281,581
Other operating revenue	222,470	-	222,470	-
Total operating revenues	<u>3,389,382</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,389,382</u>	<u>6,281,581</u>
<b>Operating Expenses:</b>				
Water and sewer operations	1,259,617	-	1,259,617	-
Solid waste disposal operations	3,943,986	-	3,943,986	-
System repairs and improvements	6,920	12,061	18,981	-
Depreciation	396,354	-	396,354	-
Insurance claims	-	-	-	5,849,783
Total operating expenses	<u>5,606,877</u>	<u>12,061</u>	<u>5,618,938</u>	<u>5,849,783</u>
Operating income (loss)	<u>(2,217,495)</u>	<u>(12,061)</u>	<u>(2,229,556)</u>	<u>431,798</u>
<b>Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses):</b>				
Interest and fees paid	(101,426)	(322,189)	(423,615)	-
Investment earnings	5,048	23,830	28,878	1,285
Total non-operating revenues (expenses)	<u>(96,378)</u>	<u>(298,359)</u>	<u>(394,737)</u>	<u>1,285</u>
Income before transfers and contributions	(2,313,873)	(310,420)	(2,624,293)	433,083
Capital contributions	207,917	680,772	888,689	-
Change in net position	(2,105,956)	370,352	(1,735,604)	433,083
<b>Net Position:</b>				
Beginning of year - July 1	16,736,013	3,103,344	19,839,357	1,567,549
End of year - June 30	<u>\$ 14,630,057</u>	<u>\$ 3,473,696</u>	<u>\$ 18,103,753</u>	<u>\$ 2,000,632</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS  
PROPRIETARY FUNDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

	Utilities Fund	Central Nash Water and Sewer District	Total	Governmental Activities Internal Service Funds
<b>Cash Flows from Operating Activities:</b>				
Cash received from customers	\$ 3,329,084	\$ -	\$ 3,329,084	\$ 6,186,406
Cash paid for goods and services	(2,597,663)	86,222	(2,511,441)	(5,874,320)
Cash paid to employees for services	(912,562)	-	(912,562)	-
Customer deposits	4,480	-	4,480	-
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>(176,661)</u>	<u>86,222</u>	<u>(90,439)</u>	<u>312,086</u>
<b>Cash Flows from Non-Capital Financing Activities:</b>				
Change in due to other funds	(439,695)	439,695	-	-
Net cash provided (used) by non-capital financing activities	<u>(439,695)</u>	<u>439,695</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities:</b>				
Capital contributions	207,917	680,772	888,689	-
Proceeds from long-term debt	-	4,766,000	4,766,000	-
Principal paid on long-term debt	(305,500)	(63,000)	(368,500)	-
Interest paid on long-term debt	(101,426)	(322,189)	(423,615)	-
Principal collected on note receivable	85,973	-	85,973	-
Acquisition of capital assets	(245,283)	(5,566,330)	(5,811,613)	-
Net cash provided (used) by capital and related financing activities	<u>(358,319)</u>	<u>(504,747)</u>	<u>(863,066)</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Cash Flows from Investing Activities:</b>				
Investment earnings	5,048	23,830	28,878	1,285
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(969,627)	45,000	(924,627)	313,371
Cash and cash equivalents - July 1	7,526,763	63,000	7,589,763	2,348,993
Cash and cash equivalents - June 30	<u>\$ 6,557,136</u>	<u>\$ 108,000</u>	<u>\$ 6,665,136</u>	<u>\$ 2,662,364</u>
<b>Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:</b>				
Operating income (loss)	\$ (2,217,495)	\$ (12,061)	\$ (2,229,556)	\$ 431,798
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:				
Depreciation	396,354	-	396,354	-
Changes in assets and liabilities:				
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable	(60,298)	-	(60,298)	(95,175)
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable and accrued liabilities	125,199	98,283	223,482	(24,537)
Increase (decrease) in customer deposits	4,480	-	4,480	-
Increase (decrease) in landfill closure and post-closure care costs	1,575,099	-	1,575,099	-
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>\$ (176,661)</u>	<u>\$ 86,222</u>	<u>\$ (90,439)</u>	<u>\$ 312,086</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION  
FIDUCIARY FUNDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

	<u>Agency Fund</u>
<b>Assets:</b>	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ <u>223,396</u>
Total assets	\$ <u><u>223,396</u></u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>	
Accounts payable	\$ 61,853
Intergovernmental payable	<u>161,543</u>
Total liabilities	\$ <u><u>223,396</u></u>

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.*

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
 ALL DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS  
 JUNE 30, 2013

	<u>Tourism Development Authority</u>	<u>Nash County Business Development Authority</u>	<u>Nash Health Care Systems and Subsidiaries</u>	<u>Nash County ABC Board</u>	<u>Total Component Units</u>
<b>Assets:</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 479,899	\$ 1,295	\$ 118,441,273	\$ 1,615,850	\$ 120,538,317
Cash and cash equivalents - restricted	-	-	130,574,167	-	130,574,167
Receivables:					
Accounts receivable, net	57,258	-	40,372,907	-	40,430,165
Prepaid items and other assets	-	-	26,896,888	-	26,896,888
Inventories	-	-	4,160,847	1,066,837	5,227,684
Capital assets:					
Depreciable capital assets, net	-	-	126,198,229	1,412,632	127,610,861
Non-depreciable assets	-	1,730,000	4,582,596	-	6,312,596
Total assets	<u>537,157</u>	<u>1,731,295</u>	<u>451,226,907</u>	<u>4,095,319</u>	<u>457,590,678</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	2,893	-	39,716,722	490,417	40,210,032
Distributions payable	-	-	-	110,529	110,529
Current portion - long-term debt	-	-	2,203,563	-	2,203,563
Non-current portion - long-term debt	-	-	112,793,398	56,734	112,850,132
Total liabilities	<u>2,893</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>154,713,683</u>	<u>657,680</u>	<u>155,374,256</u>
<b>Net Position:</b>					
Net investment in capital assets	-	1,730,000	66,804,891	1,412,632	69,947,523
Restricted for:					
Stabilization by State statute	57,258	-	-	-	57,258
Tourism	477,006	-	-	-	477,006
Working capital	-	-	-	261,593	261,593
Unrestricted	-	1,295	229,708,333	1,763,414	231,473,042
Total net position	<u>\$ 534,264</u>	<u>\$ 1,731,295</u>	<u>\$ 296,513,224</u>	<u>\$ 3,437,639</u>	<u>\$ 302,216,422</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
ALL DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

<b>Functions/Programs</b>	<b>Expenses</b>	<b>Charges for Services</b>	<b>Operating Grants and Contributions</b>
<b>Component Units:</b>			
Tourism Development Authority	\$ 721,041	\$ -	\$ 736,481
Business Development Authority	24	-	-
Health Care Systems and Subsidiaries	218,009,854	219,897,003	-
ABC Board	8,601,639	8,844,843	-
Total component units	\$ 227,332,558	\$ 228,741,846	\$ 736,481

**General Revenues:**

Investment earnings:

- Tourism Development Authority
- Health Care Systems and Subsidiaries
- ABC Board

Miscellaneous:

- Health Care Systems and Subsidiaries

Total general revenues

Change in net position

**Net Position:**

Beginning of year - July 1

End of year - June 30

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.*

**Exhibit L**

<b>Program Revenues</b>				
<b>Tourism Development Authority</b>	<b>Business Development Authority</b>	<b>Health Care Systems and Subsidiaries</b>	<b>ABC Board</b>	<b>Total Component Units</b>
\$ 15,440	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,440
-	(24)	-	-	(24)
-	-	1,887,149	-	1,887,149
-	-	-	243,204	243,204
<u>15,440</u>	<u>(24)</u>	<u>1,887,149</u>	<u>243,204</u>	<u>2,145,769</u>
228	-	-	-	228
-	-	15,513,436	-	15,513,436
-	-	-	5,805	5,805
-	-	948,996	-	948,996
<u>228</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>16,462,432</u>	<u>5,805</u>	<u>16,468,465</u>
15,668	(24)	18,349,581	249,009	18,614,234
<u>518,596</u>	<u>1,731,319</u>	<u>278,163,643</u>	<u>3,188,630</u>	<u>283,602,188</u>
<u>\$ 534,264</u>	<u>\$ 1,731,295</u>	<u>\$ 296,513,224</u>	<u>\$ 3,437,639</u>	<u>\$ 302,216,422</u>

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.*

Nash County, North Carolina  
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

***NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS***

Nash County, North Carolina  
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

# NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

### Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The accounting policies of Nash County, North Carolina, and its discretely presented component units conform to accounting principles as applicable to governments. The following is a summary of the more significant accounting policies:

#### REPORTING ENTITY

Nash County is located in the eastern part of North Carolina in the coastal plains area and has a population of approximately 96,000. The County Seat is located in Nashville, North Carolina. The County, which is governed by a seven-member Board of Commissioners, is one of the 100 counties established in North Carolina under North Carolina General Statute 153A-10. As required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, these financial statements present the County and its component units, legally-separate entities for which the County is financially accountable.

**Blended Component Units** – Central Nash Water and Sewer District (Central) exists to provide and maintain water and sewer services for residents within the District. Under State law (G. S. 162A-89), the County's Board of Commissioners serves as the governing board for the District. Central was reported as an enterprise fund in the County's financial statements. The District does not issue separate financial statements.

#### Component Units:

The County's four discretely presented component units described below are reported in separate combining government-wide financial statements.

- Nash County Tourism Development Authority – The fifteen members of the Nash County Tourism Development Authority's governing board, including the Chairman, are appointed by the County. The Finance Officer for the County serves as ex-officio Finance Officer for the Authority. The County levies, collects, and remits a room occupancy tax on behalf of the Authority. The Authority, which has a June 30 year-end, is presented as a Special Revenue Fund.
- Nash County Business Development Authority – Nash County Business Development Authority is a non-profit corporation created under the provisions of Section 55A of the State statutes. The County appoints the ten-member governing board of the Authority. The Authority's purpose is to promote population growth, taxable property values, and improve the general welfare of the County as deemed appropriate in the opinion of the County governing board. The excess revenues of the Authority are for the benefit of the County. The Authority, which has a June 30 year-end, is presented as a Special Revenue Fund.
- Nash Health Care Systems and Subsidiaries of Nash County, North Carolina – Nash Health Care Systems and Subsidiaries of Nash County is a Hospital Authority created under the provisions of Article 12 of Chapter 131 of the State statutes. The County appoints the fourteen-member governing board of the Authority, and there is a potential financial benefit/burden to the County. The Authority includes the operations of Nash Hospitals, Inc. and subsidiary, Nash Community Health Services, Inc., Nash MSO, Inc., Nash Medical Development Authority, and Nash Health Care Foundation. The County leases the hospital facilities to the Authority in accordance with a thirty-year operating agreement (Note 5). The Authority, which has a December 31 year-end, is presented as a proprietary fund.

# NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

- Nash County ABC Board – The five members of the Nash County ABC Board's governing board are appointed by the County. The ABC Board is required by State statute to distribute its surplus to the General Fund of the County. The ABC Board, which has a June 30 year-end, is presented as a proprietary fund.

Complete financial statements for each of the individual component units may be obtained at the administrative offices of those entities as follows:

Nash County Tourism Development Authority  
120 W. Washington Street, Suite 3072  
Nashville, NC 27856

Nash County Business Development Authority  
Economic Development Commission  
427 Falls Road  
Rocky Mount, NC 27801

Nash Health Care Systems and Subsidiaries of Nash County  
Nash General Hospital  
2460 Curtis Ellis Drive  
Rocky Mount, NC 27804

Nash County ABC Board  
1206 Eastern Avenue  
Nashville, NC 27856

### **BASIS OF PRESENTATION - MEASUREMENT FOCUS, BASIS OF ACCOUNTING**

#### **Basis of Presentation**

Government-Wide Statements – The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities display information about the primary government net position (the County) and its component units. These statements include the financial activities of the overall government, except for fiduciary activities. Eliminations have been made to minimize the double counting of internal activities. Interfund services provided and used are not eliminated in the process of consolidation. These statements distinguish between the *governmental* and *business-type activities* of the County. Governmental activities generally are financed through taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other non-exchange transactions. Business-type activities are financed, in whole or in part, by fees charged to external parties.

The Statement of Activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for the different business-type activities of the County and for each function of the County's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a program or function and, therefore, are clearly identifiable to a particular function. Indirect expense allocations that have been made in the funds have been reversed for the Statement of Activities. Program revenues include (a) fees and charges paid by the recipients of goods or services offered by the programs and (b) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues, including all taxes, are presented as general revenues.

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

*Fund Financial Statements* – The fund financial statements provide information about the County’s funds, including its fiduciary funds. Separate statements for each fund category, *governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary*, are presented. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental and enterprise funds, each displayed in a separate column. All remaining governmental and enterprise funds are aggregated and reported as nonmajor funds.

Proprietary fund operating revenues, such as charges for services, result from exchange transactions associated with the principal activity of the fund. Exchange transactions are those in which each party receives and gives up essentially equal values. Non-operating revenues, such as subsidies, result from non-exchange transactions. Other non-operating items such as investment earnings are ancillary activities.

**Major Funds** – The General Fund, the 2010 Capital Projects Fund, the Utilities Enterprise Fund, and the Central Nash Water and Sewer District Enterprise Fund are major funds of the County. The General Fund is the primary operating fund of the County. It is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. The 2010 Capital Projects Fund is used to account for construction of the new Rocky Mount High School, a Southern Nash High School field house, construction of the Emergency Medical Services building, and a storage facility. The Utilities Fund is used to account for the County’s water and sewer operations, solid waste disposal operations, and convenience center operations. The Central Nash Water and Sewer District Fund (Blended Component Unit) is used to account for the water and sewer operations in the Central Nash Water and Sewer District.

The County has the following fund categories:

**Governmental Funds** – Governmental funds account for the County’s general governmental activities. Governmental funds include the following fund types:

*General Fund* – The General Fund is the primary operating fund of the County. It is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. The Tax Revaluation Fund is a legally budgeted fund under North Carolina General Statutes; however, for statement presentation in accordance with GASB Statement No. 54, it is consolidated in the General Fund. Additionally, the County has legally adopted an Economic Development Fund. Under GASB 54 guidance, the Economic Development Fund is consolidated in the General Fund. The budgetary comparisons for the Tax Revaluation Fund and the Economic Development Fund have been included in the supplemental information.

*Special Revenue Funds*-- The County has eight special revenue funds: Rural Operating Assistance Program Fund, Fire Districts Fund, Emergency Telephone System Fund, Controlled Substance Fund, Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund, Stormwater Maintenance Fund, Tourism Fund, and Grant Projects Fund.

*Capital Project Funds*-- The County has eight capital project funds: 2010 Capital Projects Fund, Gateway Technology Center Fund, School Capital Project Fund, Middlesex Industrial Park Project Fund, Middlesex Elementary School Project Fund, Capital Reserve Fund, Backup 911 CenterFund, and Nash Community College Road Project Fund.

# NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

**Proprietary Funds** – include the following fund type:

*Utilities Fund* – The Utilities Fund is used to account for the County’s water and sewer operations, solid waste disposal operations, and convenience center operations.

*Central Nash Water and Sewer District Fund (blended component unit)* - The District is used to account for the water and sewer operations in the Central Nash Water and Sewer District. The District operates the water distribution system with booster pump stations and elevated storage tanks, sewage pumping stations, and collection systems.

**Internal Service Funds** – The Employee Healthcare Benefits and the Workers' Compensation Funds are used to account for cost of the County’s healthcare and workers' compensation.

**Fiduciary Funds** – include the following fund type:

*Agency Funds* – Agency funds are used to account for assets held by the County as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governments and/or other funds. Agency funds are custodial in nature and do not involve measurement of results of operations. The County has six agency funds: the Social Services Trust Fund, which is used to account for monies deposited with the County's Social Services Department for the benefit of certain individuals for whom the County acts as agent; the Tax Collections Held for Municipalities Fund, which is used to account for tax monies collected for the benefit of municipalities located in the County; the Fines and Forfeitures Fund, which is used to account for monies collected by the Clerk of Court for the benefit of the Nash/Rocky Mount School System Fund; the Jail Inmate Fund, which is used to account for monies held for inmates; the Rental Vehicle Taxes Fund, which accounts for vehicle rental taxes collected; and the Delinquent Vehicle Tax Fund, which accounts for the three percent interest collected on the first month of delinquent motor vehicle taxes that the County is required to remit to the North Carolina Department of Motor Vehicles.

### **Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting**

In accordance with North Carolina General Statutes, all funds of the County are maintained during the year using the modified accrual basis of accounting.

*Government-Wide, Proprietary, and Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements* – The government-wide, proprietary, and fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus, except for the agency funds which have no measurement focus. The government-wide, proprietary, and fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned, and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of when the related cash flows take place. Non-exchange transactions, in which the County gives (or receives) value without directly receiving (or giving) equal value in exchange, include property taxes, grants, entitlements, and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenue from grants, entitlements, and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied.

Amounts reported as program revenues include: 1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided; 2) operating grants and contributions; and 3) capital grants and contributions, including special assessments. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes.

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the County enterprise funds are charges to customers for sales and services. The County also recognizes as operating revenue the portion of tap fees intended to recover the cost of connecting new customers to the water and sewer system. Operating expenses for enterprise funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

*Governmental Fund Financial Statements* – Governmental funds are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized when measurable and available.

Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for principal and interest on general long-term debt, claims and judgments, and compensated absences, which are recognized as expenditures to the extent they have matured. General capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Proceeds of general long-term debt and acquisitions under capital leases are reported as other financing sources.

The County considers all revenues available if they are collected within 90 days after year-end, except for property taxes. Ad valorem property taxes are not accrued as revenue because the amount is not susceptible to accrual. At June 30, taxes receivable are materially past due and are not considered to be an available resource to finance the operations of the current year. Also, as of January 1, 1993, State law altered the procedures for the assessment and collection of property taxes on registered motor vehicles in North Carolina. Effective with this change in the law, Nash County is responsible for billing and collecting the property taxes on all registered motor vehicles on behalf of all municipalities and special tax districts in the County. For registered motor vehicles, property taxes are due the first day of the fourth month after the vehicles are registered. The billed taxes are applicable to the fiscal year in which they become due. Therefore, taxes for vehicles registered from March 2012 through February 2013 apply to the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013. Uncollected taxes that were billed during this period are shown as a receivable on these financial statements and are offset by deferred inflows of resources.

Sales taxes and certain intergovernmental revenues, such as the utilities franchise tax, collected and held by the State at year-end on behalf of the County, are recognized as revenue. Intergovernmental revenues and sales and services are not susceptible to accrual because generally they are not measurable until received in cash. Expenditure-driven grants are recognized as revenue when the qualifying expenditures have been incurred and all other grant requirements have been satisfied.

Under the terms of grant agreements, the County funds certain programs by a combination of specific cost-reimbursement grants, categorical block grants, and general revenues. Thus, when program expenses are incurred, there is both restricted and unrestricted net position available to finance the program. It is the County's policy to first apply cost-reimbursement grant resources to such programs, followed by categorical block grants and then general revenues.

# NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

### BUDGETARY DATA

Budgets are adopted as required by the North Carolina General Statutes. An annual budget ordinance is adopted at the departmental level for the General Fund, special revenue funds (excluding grant projects), and enterprise funds. All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end. Project ordinances are adopted for the special revenue grant funds, capital project funds, and the enterprise capital project funds, which are consolidated with the operating funds for reporting purposes.

All budgets are prepared using the modified accrual basis of accounting. Expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations at the departmental level. The balances in the capital reserve funds will be appropriated when transferred to their respective capital project funds. The County Manager is authorized by the budget ordinance to transfer appropriations between functional areas within a fund up to \$5,000; however, any revisions in excess of \$5,000 or that alter total expenditures of any fund must be approved by the governing board. During the year, several amendments to the original budget were necessary, the effects of which were not material. The budget ordinance must be adopted by July 1 of the fiscal year or the governing board must adopt an interim budget that covers that time until the annual ordinance can be adopted.

### ASSETS, LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS AND OUTFLOWS, AND FUND EQUITY

**Deposits and Investments** – All deposits of the County are made in Board-designated official depositories and are secured as required by G.S. 159-31. The County may designate, as an official depository, any bank or savings association whose principal office is located in North Carolina. Also, the County may establish time deposit accounts such as NOW and SuperNOW accounts, money market accounts, and certificates of deposit.

State law [G.S. 159-30(c)] authorizes the County to invest in obligations of the United States or obligations fully guaranteed both as to principal and interest by the United States; obligations of the State of North Carolina; bonds and notes of any North Carolina local government or public authority; obligations of certain non-guaranteed federal agencies; certain high quality issues of commercial paper and bankers' acceptances and the North Carolina Capital Management Trust (NCCMT).

The County investments with a maturity of more than one year at acquisition and non-money market investments are carried at fair value as determined by quoted market prices. The securities of the NCCMT Cash Portfolio, a SEC-registered (2a-7) money market mutual fund, are valued at fair value, which is the NCCMT's share price. The NCCMT Term Portfolio's securities are valued at fair value. Money market investments that have a remaining maturity at the time of purchase of one year or less are reported at amortized cost. Non-participating interest earnings and investment contracts are reported at cost.

**Cash and Cash Equivalents** – The County pools monies from several funds to facilitate disbursement and investment and to maximize investment income. Therefore, all cash and investments are essentially demand deposits and are considered cash and cash equivalents.

**Restricted Assets** – The unexpended Limited Obligation Bond proceeds and Installment Purchase proceeds are restricted in the governmental activities because their use is completely restricted to the purpose for which the bonds and installment purchase notes were issued. The 2014 debt service payment on the USDA loan is restricted in the business-type activities for future payment. Money in the Tax Revaluation Fund is also classified as restricted assets because its use is restricted per North Carolina General Statute 153A-150. Customer deposits held by the County before any services are supplied are restricted to the service for which the deposit was collected.

# NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

**Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable** – In accordance with State law [G.S. 105-347 and G.S. 159-13(a)], the County levies ad valorem taxes on property other than motor vehicles on July 1, the beginning of the fiscal year. The taxes are due on September 1 (lien date); however, penalties and interest do not accrue until the following January 6. These taxes are based on the assessed values as of January 1, 2012. As allowed by State law, the County has repealed the schedule of discounts that apply to taxes effective July 1, 2013. As allowed by State law, the County has established a schedule of discounts that apply to taxes that are paid prior to the due date. In the County's General Fund, ad valorem tax revenues are reported net of such discounts.

**Allowance for Doubtful Accounts** – All receivables that historically experience uncollectible accounts are shown net of an allowance for doubtful accounts. This amount is estimated by analyzing the percentage of receivables that were written off in prior years.

**Prepaid Items** – Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements.

**Capital Assets** – Purchased or constructed capital assets are recorded at cost. Donated capital assets are recorded at their estimated fair value at the date of donation. Minimum capitalization costs are \$5,000 for all asset categories. The cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets' lives are not capitalized.

The County holds title to certain Nash Community College and Nash Rocky Mount schools properties that have not been included in capital assets. The properties have been deeded to the County to permit installment purchase financing of acquisition and construction costs and to permit the County to receive refunds of sales tax paid for construction costs. Agreements between the County and Nash Community College give those entities, the County, and Nash Rocky Mount schools full use of the facilities, full responsibility for maintenance of the facilities, and provide that the County will convey title to the property back to the respective entities, once all restrictions of the financing agreements and all sales tax reimbursement requirements have been met. The properties are reflected as capital assets in the financial statements of Nash Community College and Nash Rocky Mount schools, respectively.

Capital assets of the County are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives of the individual assets:

Description	Estimated Useful Lives	
	Primary Government	Component Units
Land improvements	20 Years	5 - 40 Years
Buildings	40 Years	20 - 40 Years
Furniture and equipment	3 - 20 Years	2 - 20 Years
Infrastructure	40 Years	
Vehicles	3 Years	

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

**Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources** -- In addition to assets, the Statement of Net Position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflow of resources. This separate financial statement element, *Deferred Outflows of Resources*, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an expense or expenditure until then. The County does not have any items that meet this criterion. In addition to liabilities, the Statement of Net Position can also report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *Deferred Inflows of Resources*, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as revenue until then. The County has only two items that meet the criterion for this category – taxes receivable and prepaid taxes.

**Long-Term Obligations** – In the government-wide financial statements and in the proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities on the statements of net position.

In the fund financial statements for governmental fund types, the face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources.

**Compensated Absences** – The vacation policies of the County provide for the accumulation of up to thirty (30) days earned vacation leave, with such leave being fully vested when earned. The County's liability for accumulated earned vacation and the salary-related payments as of June 30, 2013 are recorded in the governmental activities of the government-wide financial statements. For the County's proprietary funds, an expense and a liability for compensated absences and the salary-related payments are recorded within those funds as the benefits accrue to the employees.

The sick leave policies of the County provide for an unlimited accumulation of earned sick leave. Sick leave does not vest, but any unused sick leave accumulated at the time of retirement may be used in the determination of length of service for retirement benefit purposes. Since the County has no obligation for the accumulated sick leave until it is actually taken, no accrual for sick leave has been made by the County.

#### NET POSITION/FUND BALANCES

**Net Position** – Net position in government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements are classified as net investment in capital assets, restricted and unrestricted. Restricted net position represents constraints on resources that are either externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, laws or regulations of other governments, or imposed by law through State statute.

**Fund Balances** – In the governmental fund financial statements, fund balance is composed of five classifications designed to disclose the hierarchy of constraints placed on how fund balance can be spent.

The governmental fund types classify fund balances as follows:

**Non-Spendable Fund Balance** – This classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in spendable form or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

*Prepaid expenses* – portion of fund balance that is not an available resource because it represents certain payments to vendors applicable to future accounting periods and is, therefore, not a spendable resource.

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

**Restricted Fund Balance** – This classification includes revenue sources that are restricted to specific purposes externally imposed by creditors or imposed by law.

*Restricted for Stabilization of State Statute* – portion of fund balance that is restricted by State Statute [G.S. 159-8(a)].

*Restricted for Human Services* – portion of fund balance that is restricted by unspent grant proceeds for human services programs.

*Restricted for Education* – portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue sources for school capital.

*Restricted for Public Safety* – portion of fund balance restricted by revenue source for public safety related activities, such as police, fire, Emergency Telephone System, and constructing new EMS Station.

*Restricted for General Government* – portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source for the construction of Nash Storage Facility and Nash Emergency Services Building.

*Restricted for Economic and Physical Development* – portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source for economic development and tourism purposes.

Restricted fund balance at June 30, 2013 is as follows:

<u>Purpose</u>	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>2010 Capital Projects Fund</u>	<u>Other Governmental Funds</u>
<b>Restricted, all other:</b>			
Human Services	\$ 1,139,954	\$ -	\$ -
Education	-	514,559	300,372
Public Safety	-	503,986	529,621
General Government	-	194,468	-
Economic and Physical Development	-	-	110,606
<b>Total</b>	<u>\$ 1,139,954</u>	<u>\$ 1,213,013</u>	<u>\$ 940,599</u>

**Committed Fund Balance** – portion of fund balance that can only be used for specific purposes determined by a formal action of the government’s highest level of decision-making authority. The Board of Commissioners is the highest level of decision-making authority for the government that can, by adoption of an ordinance prior to the end of the fiscal year, commit fund balance. Any changes or removal of specific purposes requires majority action by the governing body.

*Committed for Tax Revaluation* – portion of fund balance that can only be used for Tax Revaluation.

*Committed for Capital Outlays* – represents the portion of fund balance committed by the Board of Commissioners for future capital related purposes.

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

Committed fund balance at June 30, 2013 is as follows:

<b>Purpose</b>	<b>General Fund</b>	<b>Other Governmental Funds</b>
Tax revaluation	\$ 319,247	\$ -
Capital outlays	-	2,285,609
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 319,247</b>	<b>\$ 2,285,609</b>

**Assigned Fund Balance** – portion of fund balance that Nash County intends to use for specific purposes. The County's governing body has the authority to assign fund balance. The Manager and Finance Officer, as granted in the officially adopted budget ordinance, have been granted limited authority to assign fund balance.

*Subsequent Year's Expenditures* – portion of fund balance that is appropriated in the next year's budget that is not already classified in restricted or committed. The governing body approves the appropriation; however, the budget ordinance authorizes the Manager to modify the appropriations by resource or appropriation within funds up to \$5,000.

*Assigned for Public Safety* – portion of fund balance that has been budgeted by the Board of Commissioners for public safety purposes.

*Assigned for Transportation* – portion of fund balance that has been budgeted by the Board of Commissioners for rural operating assistance.

*Assigned for Economic Development* – portion of fund balance that has been budgeted by the Board of Commissioners for economic development purposes.

Assigned fund balance at June 30, 2013 is as follows:

<b>Purpose</b>	<b>General Fund</b>	<b>Other Governmental Funds</b>
Subsequent year's expenditures	\$ 3,614,903	\$ -
Public safety	-	218,008
Economic development	860,601	-
Transportation	-	25,124
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 4,475,504</b>	<b>\$ 243,132</b>

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

**Unassigned Fund Balance** – portion of fund balance that has not been restricted, committed, or assigned to specific purposes or other funds.

Nash County has a revenue spending policy that provides guidance for programs with multiple revenue sources. The Finance Officer will use resources in the following hierarchy: bond proceeds, Federal funds, State funds, local non-City funds, and County funds. For purposes of fund balance classification, expenditures are to be spent from restricted fund balance first, followed in order by committed fund balance, assigned fund balance and, lastly, unassigned fund balance. The Finance Officer has the authority to deviate from this policy if it is in the best interest of the County.

The County has adopted a minimum fund balance policy for the General Fund which instructs management to conduct business in such a manner that available fund balance is at least equal to or greater than 15% of General Fund expenditures. In the event of an emergency of approved one-time use of fund balance in which the reserve falls below the recommended percentage of 15%, the county will adopt a plan to replenish the reserve to the policy standard within 36 months.

The following schedule provides management and citizens with information on the portion of General Fund balance that is available for appropriation:

Total fund balance - General Fund	\$ 34,729,921
<b>Less:</b>	
Prepaid assets	18,651
Stabilization by State statute	<u>5,840,382</u>
Total available fund balance	<u><u>\$ 28,870,888</u></u>

The outstanding encumbrances are amounts needed to pay any commitments related to purchase orders and contracts that remain unperformed at year-end.

	<b>General Fund</b>	<b>Nonmajor Governmental Funds</b>
	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>
Encumbrances	<u>137,459</u>	<u>15,500</u>

# NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

### Reconciliation of Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – General Fund to the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Governmental Funds

A legally budgeted Tax Revaluation Fund and Economic Development Fund are consolidated into the General Fund for reporting purposes on the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Governmental Funds (Exhibit D). Fund balance for the General Fund is reconciled as follows:

Fund balance, ending - General Fund (Exhibit F)	\$ 33,550,073
<b>Tax Revaluation Fund:</b>	
Investment earnings	168
Transfer in - General Fund	40,000
Fund balance, beginning	279,079
<b>Economic Development Fund:</b>	
Transfers in	860,601
Fund balance, beginning	<u>-</u>
Fund balance, ending -General Fund (Exhibit D)	<u>\$ 34,729,921</u>

### ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amount of assets and liabilities and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the period. Actual results could differ from these estimates.

### Note 2 – Deposits and Investments

**Deposits** – All of the County’s deposits are either insured or collateralized by using one of two methods. Under the "Dedicated Method", all deposits over the federal depository insurance coverage are collateralized with securities held by the County’s agent in the County’s name. Under the "Pooling Method", all uninsured deposits are collateralized with securities held by the State Treasurer's agent in the name of the State Treasurer. Since the State Treasurer is acting in a fiduciary capacity for the County, these deposits are considered to be held by the County's agent in the County’s name. The amount of the pledged collateral is based on an approved averaging method for non-interest bearing-deposits and the actual current balance for interest-bearing deposits. Depositories using the Pooling Method report to the State Treasurer the adequacy of their pooled collateral covering uninsured deposits. The State Treasurer does not confirm this information with the County or the escrow agent. Because of the inability to measure the exact amount of collateral pledged for the County under the Pooling Method, the potential exists for undercollateralization, and this risk may increase in periods of high cash flows. However, the State Treasurer of North Carolina enforces strict standards of financial stability for each depository using the Pooling Method. The County does not have policies regarding custodial credit risk for deposits. The State Treasurer enforces standards of minimum capitalization for all pooling method financial institutions. The County relies on the State Treasurer to monitor those financial institutions. The County analyzes the financial soundness of any other financial institution used by the County. The County complies with the provisions of G.S. 159-31 when designating official depositories and verifying that deposits are properly secured.

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

At June 30, 2013, the County's deposits had a carrying amount of \$2,389,680 and a bank balance of \$3,270,154. Of the bank balance, \$250,000 was covered by federal depository insurance, and \$3,020,154 was covered by collateral held under the Pooling Method. At June 30, 2013, Nash County had \$3,295 cash on hand.

**Investments** – At June 30, 2013, the County had the following investments and maturities:

	<u>Fair Value</u>	<u>Less Than 6 Months</u>	<u>6-12 Months</u>	<u>Greater Than One Year</u>	<u>% Concentration</u>
<b>U.S. Government Agencies:</b>					
Fannie Mae	\$ 2,000,167	\$ 2,000,167	\$ -	\$ -	5%
Federal Home Loan	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000	2%
<b>Commercial Paper:</b>					
Barclays US Fund	995,641	995,641	-	-	2%
Deutsche Bank	1,997,333	1,997,333	-	-	5%
Abbey National	3,991,982	2,996,061	995,921	-	9%
FCAR Owner Trust II	2,007,354	2,007,354	-	-	5%
ING US	1,105,498	1,105,498	-	-	3%
Societe Generale	3,992,348	2,995,269	997,079	-	9%
Natixis US	3,984,843	-	3,984,843	-	9%
Kookmin Bank NY	2,994,067	2,994,067	-	-	7%
Dealers Capital	2,998,416	2,998,416	-	-	7%
<b>NCCMT - Cash Portfolio</b>	14,598,603	n/a	n/a	n/a	34%
<b>NCCMT - Term Portfolio*</b>	<u>1,002,587</u>	<u>1,002,587</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>2%</u>
<b>Total</b>	<u>\$ 42,668,839</u>	<u>\$ 21,092,393</u>	<u>\$ 5,977,843</u>	<u>\$ 1,000,000</u>	<u>100%</u>

\*Because the NC Capital Management Trust Term Portfolio had a duration of .21 years, it was presented as an investment with a maturity of less than six months.

**Interest Rate Risk** – This is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. The County's policy limits its exposure to fair value losses from rising interest rates by limiting its investment portfolio to no less than 20% maintained in liquid investments at any point in time.

# NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

**Credit Risk** – State law limits investments in commercial paper to the top rating issued by nationally recognized statistical rating organizations (NRSROs). The County policy allows investments in North Carolina Capital Management Trust, US Treasury Securities, US Agency Securities specifically authorized in NCGS 159 and rated no lower than AAA, and commercial paper meeting the requirements of NCGS 159. As of June 30, 2013, the County’s investments in commercial paper were rated PI by Standard and Poor’s, F1 by Fitch Ratings, and A1 by Moody’s Investors Service. The County’s investments in the NC Capital Management Trust Cash Portfolio carried a credit rating of AAAM by Standard and Poor’s as of June 30, 2013. The County’s investments in the NC Capital Management Trust Term Portfolio are unrated. The Term Portfolio is authorized to invest in obligations of the US government and agencies, and in high grade money market instruments as permitted under North Carolina General Statutes 159-30 as amended.

**Concentration of Credit Risk** – The County limits amounts invested in US Treasury or Agencies to no more than 20% of total investments and commercial paper to no more than 10% per investment. A minimum of 20% of available investments must be liquid. At June 30, 2013, investments in U.S. government agencies and commercial paper representing greater than 5% of the County’s total investments were: Abbey National, Societe Generale, Natixis US, Kookmin Bank NY, and Dealers Capital. Combined US government agencies and commercial paper represented 63% of the County’s total investments; NCCMT cash portfolio represented 34%, and NCCMT term portfolio represented the remaining 2%.

### Note 3 - Property Tax Use - Value Assessment on Certain Lands

In accordance with the General Statutes, agriculture, horticulture, and forestland may be taxed at present-use value as opposed to market value. When the property loses its eligibility for use-value taxation, the property tax is recomputed at market value for the current year and the three preceding fiscal years along with accrued interest from the original due date. This tax is immediately due and payable. Shown below are property taxes that could become due if present use-value eligibility is lost. These amounts have not been recorded in the financial statements.

<u>Year of Levy</u>	<u>Tax</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2010	\$ 2,531,226	\$ 828,977	\$ 3,360,203
2011	2,538,148	602,810	3,140,958
2012	2,563,740	378,152	2,941,892
2013	2,573,482	147,975	2,721,457
Total	<u>\$ 10,206,596</u>	<u>\$ 1,957,914</u>	<u>\$ 12,164,510</u>

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

**Note 4 - Receivables**

At June 30, 2013, the County's government-wide receivable balances were as follows:

	<b>Government-Wide Financial Statements</b>		
	<b>Governmental Activities</b>	<b>Business-Type Activities</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Receivables:</b>			
Taxes	\$ 5,705,254	\$ -	\$ 5,705,254
Accounts	1,255,663	229,489	1,485,152
Due from other governments	4,677,266	532,690	5,209,956
Gross receivables	11,638,183	762,179	12,400,362
Less: Allowance for uncollectibles	(1,569,636)	(54,830)	(1,624,466)
Net total receivables	\$ 10,068,547	\$ 707,349	\$ 10,775,896

The due from other governments that is owed to the County consists of the following:

Local option sales tax	\$ 2,544,543	\$ -
Sales tax refund	346,270	-
Other reimbursements (refunds, grants, DSS, Health)	1,786,453	488,833
White goods disposal and scrap tire tax	-	43,857
Total	\$ 4,677,266	\$ 532,690

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

#### Note 5 – Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the governmental activities for the year ended June 30, 2013 was as follows:

	<u>June 30, 2012</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Retirements</u>	<u>June 30, 2013</u>
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>				
Capital assets not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 8,516,805	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,516,805
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>8,516,805</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,516,805</u>
Capital assets being depreciated:				
Land improvements	233,712	102,465	-	336,177
Infrastructure	566,636	-	-	566,636
Buildings	53,557,283	645,912	-	54,203,195
Vehicles	5,690,980	874,988	(798,942)	5,767,026
Equipment	12,359,813	475,901	-	12,835,714
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>72,408,424</u>	<u>2,099,266</u>	<u>(798,942)</u>	<u>73,708,748</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Land improvements	62,557	12,916	-	75,473
Infrastructure	129,827	14,166	-	143,993
Buildings	17,952,070	1,281,945	-	19,234,015
Vehicles	4,492,685	766,825	(798,942)	4,460,568
Equipment	8,805,469	866,229	-	9,671,698
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>31,442,608</u>	<u>\$ 2,942,081</u>	<u>\$ (798,942)</u>	<u>33,585,747</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>40,965,816</u>			<u>40,123,001</u>
Governmental activity capital assets, net	<u>\$ 49,482,621</u>			<u>\$ 48,639,806</u>

Depreciation was charged to functions/programs of the primary government as follows:

General government	\$ 1,363,373
Public safety	1,251,306
Transportation	36,542
Cultural (parks and recreation)	12,863
Economic and physical development	135,791
Human services	75,883
Education	66,323
Total depreciation expense	<u>\$ 2,942,081</u>

The County's equity interest in the Rocky Mount/Wilson Airport represents \$1,911,081 (Note 13).

# NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

Capital asset activity for business-type activities for the year ended June 30, 2013 was as follows:

	<u>June 30, 2012</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Retirements</u>	<u>June 30, 2013</u>
<b>Business-Type Activities:</b>				
<b>Water and Sewer Activity:</b>				
Capital assets not being depreciated:				
Construction in progress	\$ 2,420,704	\$ 174,652	\$ -	\$ 2,595,356
Construction in progress - Central Nash	11,135,070	5,566,330	-	16,701,400
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>13,555,774</u>	<u>5,740,982</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>19,296,756</u>
Capital assets being depreciated:				
Infrastructure	13,214,277	-	-	13,214,277
Furniture, fixtures, and equipment	40,875	-	-	40,875
Vehicles	68,461	-	-	68,461
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>13,323,613</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>13,323,613</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Infrastructure	2,492,978	261,998	-	2,754,976
Furniture, fixtures, and equipment	29,520	2,682	-	32,202
Vehicles	61,226	7,236	-	68,462
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>2,583,724</u>	<u>\$ 271,916</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>2,855,640</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>10,739,889</u>			<u>10,467,973</u>
Water and Sewer activity capital assets, net	<u>\$ 24,295,663</u>			<u>\$ 29,764,729</u>

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

	<u>June 30, 2012</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Retirements</u>	<u>June 30, 2013</u>
<b>Solid Waste Disposal Activity:</b>				
Capital assets not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 238,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 238,000
Capital assets being depreciated:				
Land improvements	1,439,542	-	-	1,439,542
Buildings and building improvements	21,686	5,785	-	27,471
Furniture, fixtures, and equipment	1,667,495	64,846	-	1,732,341
Vehicles	32,741	-	-	32,741
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>3,161,464</u>	<u>70,631</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,232,095</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Land improvements	867,767	70,872	-	938,639
Buildings and building improvements	21,685	12	-	21,697
Furniture, fixtures, and equipment	1,549,933	47,431	-	1,597,364
Vehicles	28,694	-	-	28,694
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>2,468,079</u>	<u>\$ 118,315</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>2,586,394</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>693,385</u>			<u>645,701</u>
Solid Waste Disposal activity capital assets, net	<u>931,385</u>			<u>883,701</u>
<b>Convenience Centers Activity:</b>				
Capital assets not being depreciated:				
Land	<u>70,185</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>70,185</u>
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>70,185</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>70,185</u>
Capital assets being depreciated:				
Land improvements	293,241	-	-	293,241
Buildings and building improvements	94,379	-	-	94,379
Furniture, fixtures, and equipment	108,667	-	-	108,667
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>496,287</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>496,287</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Land improvements	280,052	4,679	-	284,731
Buildings and building improvements	83,542	1,444	-	84,986
Furniture, fixtures, and equipment	108,444	-	-	108,444
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>472,038</u>	<u>\$ 6,123</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>478,161</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>24,249</u>			<u>18,126</u>
Convenience Center activity capital assets, net	<u>94,434</u>			<u>88,311</u>
Business-type activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 25,321,482</u>			<u>\$ 30,736,741</u>

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

**Net Investment in Capital Assets**

The total net investment in capital assets at June 30, 2013 is composed of the following elements:

	<b>Governmental Activities</b>	<b>Business-Type Activities</b>
Capital assets	\$ 48,639,806	\$ 30,736,741
Total debt, gross	43,755,367	15,120,500
Long-term debt for assets not owned by the County	1,933,993	-
Capital related unspent debt proceeds	1,393,853	-
Total capital debt	40,427,521	15,120,500
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 8,212,285	\$ 15,616,241

**Note 6 – Construction Commitments**

The government has active construction projects as of June 30, 2013. The projects include water and sewer projects. At June 30, 2013, the government’s commitments with contractors are as follows:

<b>Project</b>	<b>Spent to Date</b>	<b>Remaining Commitment</b>
Central Nash Water/Sewer	\$ 12,694,702	\$ 1,625,612
Castalia Water Line Project	1,033,996	-
Middlesex School	6,400,043	-
Rocky Mount High School	34,769,200	-
Total	\$ 54,897,941	\$ 1,625,612

# NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

### Note 7 – Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities

Accounts payable and other accrued liabilities are disaggregated at June 30, 2013 as follows:

#### Government-Wide Financial Statements

##### **Governmental Activities:**

Vendors	\$ 2,299,177
Other governmental agencies	290,185
Total governmental activities	<u>\$ 2,589,362</u>

##### **Business-Type Activities:**

Vendors	<u>\$ 754,470</u>
Total business-type activities	<u>\$ 754,470</u>

### Note 8 – Pension Plan Obligations

#### **Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System**

*Plan Description* – Nash County contributes to the State-wide Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (LGERS), a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by the State of North Carolina. LGERS provides retirement and disability benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Article 3 of G.S. Chapter 128 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. The LGERS is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina. The State's CAFR includes financial statements and required supplementary information for LGERS. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, or by calling (919) 981-5454.

*Funding Policy* – Plan members are required to contribute 6% of their annual covered salary. The County is required to contribute at an actuarially determined rate. For the County, the current rate for employees not engaged in law enforcement and for law enforcement officers is 6.74% and 6.77%, respectively, of annual covered payroll. The contribution requirements of members and of Nash County are established and may be amended by the North Carolina General Assembly. The County's contributions to LGERS for the years ended June 30, 2013, 2012, and 2011 were \$1,751,509, \$1,819,686, and \$1,684,801, respectively. The contributions made by the County equaled the required contributions for each year.

#### **Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance**

*Plan Description* – Nash County administers a public employee retirement system (the Separation Allowance), a single-employer defined benefit pension plan that provides retirement benefits to the County's qualified sworn law enforcement officers. The Separation Allowance is equal to .85% of the annual equivalent of the base rate of compensation most recently applicable to the officer for each year of creditable service. The retirement benefits are not subject to any increases in salary or retirement allowances that may be authorized by the General Assembly. Article 12D of G.S. Chapter 143 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. These funds are locally administered and there is not a stand-alone financial report.

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

All full-time County law enforcement officers are covered by the Separation Allowance. At December 31, 2012, the Separation Allowance's membership consisted of:

Retirees receiving benefits	2
Terminated plan members entitled to, but not yet, receiving benefits	-
Active plan members	<u>79</u>
Total	<u><u>81</u></u>

*Summary of Significant Accounting Policies:*

*Basis of Accounting* – The County has chosen to fund the Separation Allowance on a pay-as-you-go basis. Pension expenditures are made from the General Fund, which is maintained on the modified accrual basis of accounting.

*Method Used to Value Investments* – No funds are set aside to pay benefits and administration costs. These expenditures are paid as they come due.

*Contributions* – The County is required by Article 12D of G.S. Chapter 143 to provide these retirement benefits and has chosen to fund the benefit payments on a pay-as-you-go basis through appropriations made in the General Fund operating budget. The County's obligation to contribute to this plan is established and may be amended by the North Carolina General Assembly. There were no contributions made by employees.

The annual required contribution for the current year was determined as part of the December 31, 2011 actuarial valuation using the projected unit credit actuarial cost method. The actuarial assumptions included (a) 5.00% investment rate of return (net of administrative expenses) and (b) projected salary increases range from 4.25% to 7.85% per year. Both (a) and (b) included an inflation component of 3.00%. The assumptions did not include post-retirement benefit increases. The actuarial value of assets was determined using the market value of investments. The unfunded actuarial accrued liability is being amortized as a level percentage of projected payroll on a closed basis. The remaining amortization period at December 31, 2011 was 19 years.

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

*Annual Pension Cost and Net Pension Obligation* – The County’s annual pension cost and net pension obligation to the Separation Allowance for the current year were as follows:

Annual required contribution	\$ 113,161
Interest on net pension obligation	31,424
Adjustment to annual required contribution	<u>(39,112)</u>
Annual pension cost	105,473
Contributions made	<u>38,715</u>
Increase (decrease) in net pension obligation	66,758
Net pension obligation, beginning of year - July 1	<u>628,489</u>
Net pension obligation, end of year - June 30	<u><u>\$ 695,247</u></u>

<u>Year Ended June 30</u>	<u>Annual Pension Cost (APC)</u>	<u>Percentage of APC Contribution</u>	<u>Net Pension Obligation</u>
2011	\$ 115,624	54.07%	\$ 583,955
2012	103,417	56.94%	628,489
2013	105,473	36.71%	695,247

*Funded Status and Funding Progress* – As of December 31, 2012, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the plan was not funded. The actuarial accrued liability for benefits and the unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) was \$867,799. The covered payroll (annual payroll of active employees covered by the plan) was \$3,536,565, and the ratio of the UAAL to the covered payroll was 24.54 percent.

The Schedule of Funding Progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements, presents multi-year trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets are increasing or decreasing, over time, relative to the actuarial accrued liability for benefits.

A separate report was not issued for the plan.

**Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers**

*Plan Description* – Nash County contributes to the Supplemental Retirement Income Plan (Plan), a defined contribution pension plan administered by the Department of State Treasurer and a Board of Trustees. The Plan provides retirement benefits to law enforcement officers employed by the County. Article 5 of G.S. Chapter 135 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. The Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina. The State's CAFR includes the pension trust fund financial statements for the Internal Revenue Code Section 401(k) plan that includes the Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, or by calling (919) 981-5454.

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

*Funding Policy* – Article 12E of G.S. Chapter 143 requires the County to contribute each month an amount equal to 5% of each officer's salary, and all amounts contributed are vested immediately. Also, the law enforcement officers may make voluntary contributions to the plan. The County's contributions for the year ended June 30, 2013 were \$230,286, which consisted of \$177,249 from the County; \$44,877 and \$8,160 (Roth) from the law enforcement officers for Supplemental Law Funding (401K).

#### **Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund**

*Plan Description* – Nash County also contributes to the Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund (Fund), a non-contributory, defined contribution plan administered by the North Carolina Department of State Treasurer. The Fund provides supplemental pension benefits to any county register of deeds that is retired under the Local Government Employees' Retirement System (LGERS) or an equivalent locally sponsored plan. Article 3 of G.S. Chapter 161 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. The Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina. The State's CAFR includes financial statements and required supplementary information for the Fund. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, or by calling (919) 981-5454.

*Funding Policy* – On a monthly basis, the County remits to the Department of State Treasurer an amount equal to one and one-half percent (1.5%) of the monthly receipts collected pursuant to Article 3 of G.S. 161. Immediately following January 1 of each year, the Department of State Treasurer divides ninety-three percent (93%) of the amount in the Fund at the end of the preceding calendar year into equal shares to be disbursed as monthly benefits. The remaining seven percent (7%) of the Fund's assets may be used by the State Treasurer in administering the Fund. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013, the County's required and actual contributions were \$8,035.

#### **Deferred Compensation Plan 401(k)**

The County offers its employees a deferred compensation plan created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 401(k). The plan is sponsored by the State of North Carolina and is governed by the Department of State Treasurer and the plan's Board of Trustees. The Department and Board have contracted with Branch Banking and Trust Company to be the plan administrator.

The plan is available to all County employees except for law enforcement officers and the Register of Deeds, who are covered by other supplemental retirement plans. The plan permits the employees to defer a portion of their salary until future years. The deferred compensation is not available until termination, retirement, death, or financial hardships. The County contributes up to 5.0% of qualified salary and all amounts contributed are vested immediately. The employees also may make voluntary contributions to the plan.

The County's contributions were calculated using a covered payroll amount of \$22,388,993. Total contributions for the year ended June 30, 2013 were \$1,562,010, which consisted of \$1,119,451 from the County and \$442,559 from the employees. The County's required contributions and the employees' voluntary contributions represented 5% and 2% of the covered payroll amount, respectively.

# NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

### Other Employment Benefits - Nash County

*Death Benefits* – The County has elected to provide death benefits to employees through the Death Benefit Plan for members of the Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (Death Benefit Plan), a multiple-employer, State-administered, cost-sharing plan funded on a one-year term cost basis. The beneficiaries of those employees who die in active service after one year of contributing membership in the System, or who die within 180 days after retirement or termination of service and have at least one year of contributing membership service in the System at the time of death, are eligible for death benefits. Lump-sum death benefit payments to beneficiaries are equal to the employee's 12 highest months' salary in a row during the 24 months prior to the employee's death, but the benefit will be a minimum of \$25,000 and will not exceed \$50,000. All death benefit payments are made from the Death Benefit Plan. The County has no liability beyond the payment of monthly contributions. The contributions to the Death Benefit Plan cannot be separated between the post-employment benefit amount and the other benefit amount. The County considers these contributions to be immaterial.

### Other Post-Employment Benefits - Nash County

#### Healthcare Benefits

*Plan Description* – According to a County resolution, the County administers a single employer defined benefit plan to provide healthcare benefits and a Medicare Supplement Policy at age 65 to retirees of the County who participate in the North Carolina Local Government Employees' Retirement System (System), a multiple-employer, and have at least five years of creditable service with the County. The County pays the full cost of coverage for these benefits. Also, retirees can purchase coverage for their dependents at the County's group rates. Currently, 57 retirees are eligible for post-retirement health benefits up to age 65 (and 60 employees are eligible for the supplemental retirement at age 65 and above). For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013, the County made payments for post-retirement health benefit premiums of \$322,612 for retired employees up to age 65 (and \$159,588 for the supplemental retirement at age 65 and above). The County obtains healthcare coverage through private insurers. The Board of Commissioners may amend the benefit provisions. A separate report was not issued for the plan.

Membership of the Plan consisted of the following at December 31, 2012, the date of the latest actuarial valuation:

	<b>General Employees</b>	<b>Law Enforcement Officers</b>
Retirees and dependents receiving benefits	103	N/A
Active plan members	488	74
Total	<u>591</u>	<u>74</u>

*Funding Policy* – The County's members pay the current active employee rate for dependent coverage, if the retiree elects to purchase the coverage. The County has chosen to fund the healthcare benefits on a pay-as-you-go basis.

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

The current ARC rate is 10.44% of annual covered payroll. For the current year, the County contributed \$482,200 or 1.97% of annual covered payroll. The County purchases insurance from a private carrier for healthcare coverage. The County's required contributions, under a County resolution, for employees not engaged in law enforcement and for law enforcement officers represented 10.44% and 10.44% of covered payroll, respectively. In 2013, employee contributions totaled \$87,722, which includes \$23,067 for dependent coverage. The County's obligation to contribute to the Plan is established and may be amended by the County Board.

*Summary of Significant Accounting Policies* – Post-employment expenditures are made from the Employee Insurance Fund, which is maintained on the modified accrual basis of accounting. No funds are set aside to pay benefits and administration costs. These expenditures are paid as they come due.

*Annual OPEB Cost and Net Obligation* – The County's annual OPEB cost (expense) is calculated based on the *annual required contribution of the employer (ARC)*, an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement 45. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover normal cost each year and amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over a period not to exceed thirty years. The following table shows the components of the County's annual OPEB cost for the year, the amount actually contributed to the plan, and changes in the County's net OPEB obligation for the healthcare benefits:

Annual required contribution	\$ 2,550,810
Interest on net OPEB obligation	319,443
Adjustments to annual required contribution	<u>305,168</u>
Annual OPEB cost (expense)	2,565,085
Contributions made	<u>482,200</u>
Increase (decrease) in net OPEB obligation	2,082,885
Net OPEB obligation, beginning of year - July 1	<u>7,986,079</u>
Net OPEB obligation, end of year - June 30	<u><u>\$ 10,068,964</u></u>

The County's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the plan, and the net OPEB obligation for 2013 were as follows:

<u>Year Ended June 30</u>	<u>Annual OPEB Cost</u>	<u>Percentage of Annual OPEB Cost Contributed</u>	<u>Net OPEB Obligation</u>
2013	\$ 2,565,085	18.80%	\$ 10,068,964
2012	2,476,515	16.22%	7,986,079
2011	2,483,250	13.68%	5,911,284

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

*Fund Status and Funding Progress* – As of December 31, 2012, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the plan was not funded. The actuarial accrued liability for benefits and, thus, the unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) was \$29,202,377. The covered payroll (annual payroll of active employees covered by the plan) was \$24,433,547 and the ratio of the UAAL to the covered payroll was 119.5 percent. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and healthcare trends. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the plan and the annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The Schedule of Funding Progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements, presents multi-year trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the accrued liabilities for benefits.

*Actuarial Methods and Assumptions* – Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employer and the plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and plan members at that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce the effects of short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

In the December 31, 2012 actuarial valuation, the projected unit credit actuarial cost method was used. The actuarial assumptions included a 4.00 percent investment rate of return (net of administrative expenses), which is the expected long-term investment returns on the employer's own investments calculated based on the funded level of the plan at the valuation date and an annual medical cost trend increase of 6.25 to 5.00 percent annually. Both rates included a 3.00 percent inflation assumption. The actuarial value of assets, if any, was determined using techniques that spread the effects of short-term volatility in the market value of investments over a five-year period. The UAAL is being amortized as a level percentage of projected payroll on an open basis. The remaining amortization period at December 31, 2012, was 30 years.

As of June 30, 2013, management had not decided on the funding options for this outstanding obligation; therefore, OPEB will continue to be funded on a pay-as-you-go basis going into the next fiscal year. Management will continue their efforts to find a way to fund the annual required contribution while maintaining the level of service as prioritized by the County Commissioners.

#### **Note 9 – Closure and Post-Closure Costs**

Federal and State laws and regulations require the County to place a final cover on its landfill facility when it stops accepting waste and to perform certain maintenance and monitoring functions at the site for thirty years after closure. Although closure and post-closure care costs will be paid only near or after the date that the landfill stops accepting waste, the County reports a portion of these closure and post-closure care costs as an operating expense in each period based on landfill capacity used as of each balance sheet date.

# NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

The \$886,289 reported as landfill closure and post-closure care liability at June 30, 2013 represents a cumulative amount reported to date, based on the use of 100% of the total estimated capacity of the landfill. The County closed the facility on December 31, 1998. Actual costs may be higher due to inflation, changes in technology or changes in regulations. The County currently operates a Construction and Demolition landfill which is anticipated to close in 2015. C & D closure liability is \$2,916,800 at June 30, 2013 based on the use of 100% of total estimated capacity. The County currently reports a combined liability of \$3,803,089 and will recognize the remaining estimated cost of closure and post closure care as the remaining estimated capacity is filled.

The County has met the requirements of a local government financial test that is one option under Federal and State laws and regulations that help determine if an entity is financially able to meet closure and post-closure care requirements.

### Note 10 – Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources

Deferred inflows of resources at year-end is comprised of the following:

	<u>Unavailable Revenue</u>	<u>Unearned Revenue</u>
Taxes receivable (General Fund)	\$ 4,135,618	\$ -
Prepaid taxes (General Fund)	-	71,674
Total	<u>\$ 4,135,618</u>	<u>\$ 71,674</u>

### Note 11 - Long-Term Obligations

#### Capital Leases

The County has entered into agreements to lease certain equipment. The lease agreements qualify as capital leases for accounting purposes and, therefore, have been recorded at the present value of the future minimum lease payments as of the date of lease inception.

An agreement was executed on August 11, 2010 for the lease of EMS ambulances and requires four annual payments of \$257,034, beginning in 2011 and ending in 2014. Under the terms of the agreement, title passes to the County at the end of the lease term.

An agreement was executed on August 25, 2011 for the lease of laptops and requires five annual payments of \$52,201, beginning in 2012 and ending in 2016. Under the terms of the agreement, title passes to the County at the end of the lease term.

Three agreements were executed on September 1, 2011 for the lease of data centers and each requires five annual payments that total \$179,831, beginning in 2012 and ending in 2016. Under the terms of the agreement, title passes to the County at the end of the lease term.

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

An agreement was executed on April 16, 2012 for the lease of laptops and requires three annual payments of \$28,307, beginning in 2013 and ending in 2015. Under the terms of the agreement, title passes to the County at the end of the lease term.

An agreement was executed on July 31, 2012 for the lease of EMS ambulance remounts and requires four annual payments of \$120,000, beginning in 2012 and ending in 2015. Under the terms of the agreement, title passes to the County at the end of the lease term.

At June 30, 2013, the County leased equipment and vehicles valued at:

<u>Classes of Property</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Accumulated Depreciation</u>	<u>Net Book Value</u>
Equipment	\$ 1,074,903	\$ 26,359	\$ 1,048,544
Vehicles and motorized equipment	1,443,793	642,356	801,437
	<u>\$ 2,518,696</u>	<u>\$ 668,715</u>	<u>\$ 1,849,981</u>

The future minimum lease obligations and the net present value of the minimum lease payments as of June 30, 2013 were as follows:

<u>Year Ending June 30</u>	
2014	\$ 639,482
2015	380,339
2016	352,031
2017	89,859
Total minimum lease payments	1,461,711
Less: amount representing interest	97,324
Present value of the minimum lease payments	<u>\$ 1,364,387</u>

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

**Installment Purchase Contracts** – Installment purchase contracts at June 30, 2013 are summarized below:

**Serviced by Governmental Activities:**

\$8,484,000 issued on December 1, 2000 for Nash Central High School, due in semi-annual installments of fixed principal \$303,000, plus interest of 4.76% through November 2015	\$ 1,818,000
\$10,800,000 issued on June 1, 2004 for Certificate of Participation, due in annual installments of fixed principal \$650,000, plus interest through June 2024. COPS debt includes \$1,510,000 for Community College, \$1,000,000 for Technology Center, \$5,070,000 for Bailey Elementary School, \$2,010,000 for Courthouse renovations, and \$1,210,000 for Shell Building	5,040,000
\$339,380 issued on September 15, 2009 for EMS defibrillators, due in annual installments of \$75,699, interest of 3.75% included through September 2014	143,289
\$900,000 issued on October 16, 2009 for Shell Building Purchase, due in semi-annual installments of \$90,000, plus interest of 3.50% through December 2014	270,000
\$7,342,300 issued on March 17, 2010 for Middlesex Elementary in interest only quarterly installments until final payment with principal payment of \$7,342,300 in September 2012, interest rate of 2.05%	<u>7,342,300</u>
Total serviced by governmental activities	<u>\$ 14,613,589</u>

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

**Serviced by Business-Type Activities:**

\$1,122,000 issued on December 31, 2006 for Bailey Water Project, due in semi-annual installments of fixed principal \$56,100, plus interest of 2.305% through May 2027	\$ 785,400
\$1,500,000 issued on October 19, 2006 for Bailey/BOR/Bentridge water line construction project, due in semi-annual installments of fixed principal \$75,000, plus interest of 4.35% through October 2026	1,012,500
\$2,616,000 issued on December 19, 2002 for Highway 58 Water Project, due in semi-annual installments of fixed principal \$87,200, plus interest of 4.29% through July 2017	<u>697,600</u>
Total serviced by business-type activities	<u>\$ 2,495,500</u>

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the County's installment purchase contracts are as follows:

<u>Year Ending June 30</u>	<u>Governmental Activities</u>		<u>Business Type Activities</u>	
	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>
2014	\$ 1,633,619	\$ 603,102	\$ 305,500	\$ 101,426
2015	1,551,237	534,304	305,500	89,388
2016	1,393,428	460,371	305,500	77,351
2017	787,763	402,348	305,500	65,313
2018	793,285	363,752	131,100	53,276
2019-2023	2,531,527	1,356,363	655,500	169,990
2024-2028	1,326,349	932,209	486,900	56,100
2029-2033	1,278,365	781,005	-	-
2034-2038	1,518,297	478,073	-	-
2038-2044	1,799,719	193,110	-	-
Total	<u>\$ 14,613,589</u>	<u>\$ 6,104,637</u>	<u>\$ 2,495,500</u>	<u>\$ 612,844</u>

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

**Limited Obligation Bonds**

The County issued \$28,355,000 Limited Obligation Bonds on March 25, 2010, which will be used to finance construction and renovation of school facilities, storage building, and EMS building. Principal and interest are due annually, in installments ranging from \$455,000 to \$1,660,000, beginning fiscal year 2012 through October 2030; interest due in semi-annual installments at rates ranging from 2.0% to 5.0%. Outstanding balance at June 30, 2013 is \$26,940,000.

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the County’s limited obligation bonds are as follows:

<b>Year Ending</b>	<b>Governmental Activities</b>	
<b>June 30</b>	<b>Principal</b>	<b>Interest</b>
2014	\$ 965,000	\$ 1,184,456
2015	965,000	1,156,713
2016	965,000	1,127,763
2017	1,405,000	1,090,456
2018	1,405,000	1,043,038
2019-2023	7,985,000	4,203,500
2024-2028	8,270,000	2,272,775
2029-2031	4,980,000	373,500
Total	<u>\$ 26,940,000</u>	<u>\$ 12,452,201</u>

**General Obligation Indebtedness**

Nash County’s Water and Sewer District issues general obligation bonds to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of major water system capital improvements. These bonds, which are recorded in the Central Nash Water and Sewer District Fund, are collateralized by the full faith credit and taxing power of the District. Principal and interest payments are appropriated when due.

The County's general obligation bonds payable at June 30, 2013 are comprised of the following individual issues:

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

**Serviced by Business-Type Activities:**

\$5,239,000 of General Obligation Water Bonds issued on May 26, 2009, due on June 1 in annual installments ranging from \$60,000 to \$235,000 through December 2048; interest of 3.625% to 4.5%	\$ 5,055,000
 \$2,804,000 of General Obligation Water Bonds issued on January 23, 2012, due on June 1 in annual installments ranging from \$42,000 to \$119,000 through December 2051; interest of 3.0%	 <u>2,804,000</u>
 Total	 <u>\$ 7,859,000</u>

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the County's general obligation bonds are as follows:

<u>Year Ending June 30</u>	<u>Business-Type Activities</u>	
	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>
2014	\$ 108,000	\$ 305,239
2015	111,000	301,099
2016	114,000	296,833
2017	121,000	292,446
2018	125,000	287,778
2019-2023	699,000	1,362,776
2024-2028	846,000	1,216,016
2029-2033	1,024,000	1,037,431
2034-2038	1,241,000	819,914
2039-2043	1,506,000	554,630
2044-2048	1,635,000	238,613
2049-2051	<u>329,000</u>	<u>19,140</u>
Total	<u>\$ 7,859,000</u>	<u>\$ 6,731,915</u>

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

#### Bond Anticipation Notes

\$4,766,000 Water and Sewer District Notes issued on May 28, 2013, and due on February 26, 2014; interest at .75 percent. The notes will be repaid from a \$4,766,000 USDA loan expected to be sold in the next fiscal year.

The following is a summary of changes in the County's long-term obligations as of June 30, 2013:

	<u>June 30, 2012</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Retirements</u>	<u>June 30, 2013</u>	<u>Due in Less Than One Year</u>
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>					
Compensated absences	\$ 1,903,954	\$ 1,816,001	\$ (1,744,060)	\$ 1,975,895	\$ 98,795
Unfunded LEO pension	628,489	66,758	-	695,247	-
OPEB liability	7,746,497	2,488,132	(467,734)	9,766,895	-
Capital lease	1,327,150	464,503	(427,266)	1,364,387	634,109
Installment purchase contracts	16,102,374	-	(1,488,785)	14,613,589	1,633,619
Limited obligation bonds	27,900,000	-	(960,000)	26,940,000	965,000
Unamortized premium/discounts	889,728	-	(52,337)	837,391	-
Total governmental activities	<u>\$ 56,498,192</u>	<u>\$ 4,835,394</u>	<u>\$ (5,140,182)</u>	<u>\$ 56,193,404</u>	<u>\$ 3,331,523</u>
	<u>June 30, 2012</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Retirements</u>	<u>June 30, 2013</u>	<u>Due in Less Than One Year</u>
<b>Business-Type Activities:</b>					
Installment purchase contract	\$ 2,801,000	\$ -	\$ (305,500)	\$ 2,495,500	\$ 305,500
General Obligation Water Bonds	7,922,000	-	(63,000)	7,859,000	108,000
Bond anticipation notes	-	4,766,000	-	4,766,000	4,766,000
Accrued landfill closure and post-closure costs	2,227,990	1,848,531	(273,432)	3,803,089	300,000
OPEB liability	239,582	76,953	(14,466)	302,069	-
Accrued vacation	33,744	21,409	(26,861)	28,292	1,415
Total business-type activities	<u>\$ 13,224,316</u>	<u>\$ 6,712,893</u>	<u>\$ (683,259)</u>	<u>\$ 19,253,950</u>	<u>\$ 5,480,915</u>

Compensated absences typically have been liquidated in the General Fund and are accounted for on a FIFO basis. The unfunded Special Separation Allowance has been liquidated in the General Fund. OPEB has been liquidated in the Employee Insurance Fund.

State statutes provide for a legal debt margin of 8% of the County's appraised valuation. The County had a legal debt limitation of \$553,291,630 at June 30, 2013. The County had authorized but unissued \$9,500,000 in general obligation bonds at June 30, 2013.

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

**Conduit Debt Obligation** – Nash County Industrial Facility and Pollution Control Authority has issued industrial revenue bonds to provide financial assistance to private businesses for economic development purposes. These bonds are secured by the properties financed, as well as letters of credit and are payable solely from the payments received from the private businesses involved. Ownership of the acquired facilities is in the name of the private business served by the bond issuance. Neither the County, the Authority, the State, nor any political subdivision, thereof, is obligated in any manner for the repayment of the bonds. Accordingly, the bonds are not reported as liabilities in the accompanying financial statements. As of June 30, 2013, there were no outstanding balances; the last payment was paid in December 2004.

**Note 12 – Interfund Balances and Activity**

**Due From/To Other Funds**

Interfund balances are summarized below:

	<b>Interfund Loans</b>		<b>Reason</b>
	<b>From</b>	<b>To</b>	
General Fund	\$ 312,133	\$ -	Advance project costs
Nonmajor governmental funds	-	312,133	Advance project costs
Utilities Fund	489,453	-	USDA future debt service
Central Nash Water and Sewer District	-	489,453	USDA future debt service
Total	\$ 801,586	\$ 801,586	

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

**Transfers To/From Other Funds**

Transfers in (out) for the year ended June 30, 2013 are summarized below:

	<b>Transfers</b>		<b>Reason</b>
	<b>From</b>	<b>To</b>	
General Fund	\$ 5,000	\$ 348,702	Remaining capital project funds for debt
Nonmajor governmental funds	348,702	5,000	
Total	\$ 353,702	\$ 353,702	

**Note 13 – Joint Ventures**

**Nash Community College** – The County, in conjunction with the State of North Carolina and the Rocky Mount Nash Board of Education, participates in a joint venture to operate the Nash Community College (Community College). Each of the three entities appoints four members of the twelve-member Board of Trustees of the Community College. The Community College is a component unit of the State. The County has the basic responsibility for providing funding for the facilities of the Community College and for providing some financial support for the Community College's operation. The County has an ongoing financial responsibility for the college because of statutory responsibilities to provide funding for the Community College's facilities. The County contributed \$1,641,676 to the Community College for operating purposes and \$524,750 for capital outlay during the year ended June 30, 2013. The participants in the joint venture do not have any equity interest in the Community College; therefore, no equity interest has been reflected in the County's financial statements at June 30, 2013. Complete financial statements for the Community College may be obtained from the college's administrative offices at Old Carriage Road, Rocky Mount, North Carolina 27804.

**Eastpointe** – The County, in conjunction with eleven other counties is a member of Eastpointe Local Management Entity (LME) for mental health services. In addition to Nash, the following counties are served: Bladen, Columbus, Duplin, Edgecombe, Green, Lenoir, Robeson, Sampson, Scotland, Wayne and Wilson. Nash County Board of Commissioners appoint three of the twenty-seven members to the Eastpointe Board of Directors. The County contributed \$356,705 to the LME during the year ended June 30, 2013. Complete financial statements for the LME may be obtained from the Administrative Offices at 514 E. Main St., P.O. Box 896, Beaulaville, North Carolina, 28518.

**Rocky Mount/Wilson Airport Authority** – The County, in conjunction with the City of Rocky Mount, City of Wilson, Edgecombe County, and Wilson County, participates in a joint venture to operate the Rocky Mount/Wilson Airport Authority (Authority). Each of the entities appoints members of the seven-member Board of Commissioners of the Authority. The County appoints one of the seven Board members. The County has an ongoing financial responsibility for the Authority. The County contributed \$46,900 to the Authority's operating purposes during the year ended June 30, 2013. The participants in the joint venture have an equity interest in the Authority's real property; therefore, an equity interest of \$1,911,081 has been reported in the governmental capital assets in the County's basic financial statements at June 30, 2013. Complete financial statements for the Authority may be obtained from the Authority's administrative offices at 250 Airport Drive, Elm County, North Carolina 27822.

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

**Joint Cooperative Agreement-Down East Home Consortium** – The County, in conjunction with the County of Rocky Mount and Edgecombe County, participates in a joint venture to operate the Down East Home Consortium, (the “DEHC”). The agreement commenced on June 30, 1996; the members of the DEHC may choose to continue as a consortium or may notify HUD that it has dissolved. The participating governments mutually agree that Rocky Mount shall act as the lead entity. Each of the entities appoints one member of a three-member DEHC Home Coordinating committee. Each participating government shall receive a percentage of the home funds based on a proration of the population. Each participating government shall be responsible for providing matching funds required by federal regulations for any home funds allocated and accepted for use by that government. As of June 30, 2013, the County contribution was not required due to other funds leveraged by the consortium.

**Carolinas Gateway Partnership, Inc.** – The County, in conjunction with Edgecombe County, the Town of Tarboro, and the City of Rocky Mount, participates in a joint venture to operate Carolinas Gateway Partnership, Inc. (Partnership). As of June 30, 2013, \$353,187 in pledges and contributions have been received from approximately 87 donors from the private sector and \$626,271 in public funding. The Partnership's bylaws state that private sector funds are matched on an equal basis by the public partners. As of June 30, 2013, the County contributed \$278,130 to support the Partnership.

**Braswell Memorial Library** – The County, in conjunction with the Library Association, the County of Rocky Mount and Edgecombe County, participates in a joint venture to operate the Braswell Memorial Library (Library). Each of the entities appoints members of the twelve-member Board of Trustees of the Library. The County appoints two of the twelve Board members. The County contributed \$850,739 to the Library's operating purposes during the year ended June 30, 2013. In addition, the County has contributed \$122,214 of federal and State funds; primarily the State equalizing and block grants, to supplement the County's funding.

#### **Note 14 – Contingencies**

**Risk Management** – The County is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. The County participates in two self-funded risk financing pools administered by the NCACC Risk Management Pools. Through these pools, the County obtains property insurance coverage equal to replacement cost values of owned property subject to a pool limit of \$150,000,000 for any one occurrence, with an annual aggregate of \$65 million for flood and earthquake.

The County purchases general, auto, and professional liability coverage up to \$2,000,000 each occurrence, auto physical damage coverage for owned autos at actual cash value, crime coverage of \$250,000 each occurrence, and workers' compensation coverage up to statutory limits subject to a \$50,000 deductible and a \$140,000 annual aggregate. These pools are reinsured through a multi-state public entity captive for single occurrence liability losses in excess of \$500,000 per occurrence and an additional \$500,000 annual aggregate up \$2,000,000 each occurrence, property losses in excess of \$100,000 each occurrence and an additional \$1,000,000 annual aggregate, and workers' compensation losses in excess of \$350,000 each loss and an additional \$300,000 annual aggregate.

The County maintains flood coverage at \$1,000,000 limit per occurrence with a \$1,000,000 annual aggregate for zones A and V. The County maintains flood coverage at \$5,000,000 limit per occurrence with a \$5,000,000 annual aggregate for zones A and V.

# NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

The County carries commercial coverage for all other risks of loss except employee health and dental which the County has self-insured. There have been no significant reductions in insurance coverage from coverage in the prior year and settled claims have not exceeded coverage in any of the past three fiscal years. The self-funded insurance is administered by a third-party agency. The County has purchased excess employee health insurance for individual claims in excess of \$100,000 for the year ended June 30, 2013. All funds of the County participate in the program and are charged on actuarial estimates of the amounts needed to pay current year claims. Liabilities are reported when it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. Liabilities include an amount for claims that have been incurred, but not reported (IBNR's).

Changes in the balances of claims liabilities during the past fiscal year are as follows:

	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>
Unpaid claims, beginning	\$ 785,011	\$ 731,032
Incurred claims	5,689,005	6,410,982
Claim payments	<u>(5,713,542)</u>	<u>(6,357,003)</u>
Unpaid claims, ending	<u>\$ 760,474</u>	<u>\$ 785,011</u>

In accordance with G.S. 159-29, the County's employees that have access to \$100 or more at any given time of the County's funds are performance bonded through a commercial surety bond. The Director of Finance, Sheriff, and Tax Collector are individually bonded for \$100,000 each, and the Register of Deeds is bonded for \$50,000. The remaining employees that have access to funds are bonded under a blanket bond for \$250,000.

**Claims and Judgments** – At June 30, 2013, the County was a defendant to various lawsuits. In the opinion of the County's management and the County attorney, the ultimate effect of these legal matters will not have a material adverse effect on the County's financial position. Amounts received or receivable from grant agencies are subject to audit and adjustment by grantor agencies, principally the federal government. Any disallowed claims, including amounts already collected, may constitute a liability of the applicable funds. The amount, if any, of expenditures which may be disallowed by the grantor cannot be determined at this time although the County expects such amounts, if any, to be immaterial.

**Environmental Matters** – During May 1993, the County discovered that property owned by the County, which was formerly leased to a service station, is contaminated as a result of leakage from underground fuel storage tanks. Consultants hired by the County have assessed the extent of the contamination and estimated the cleanup cost to total approximately \$200,000. By letter dated November 30, 1993, the County has been notified that the cost is eligible for reimbursement from the North Carolina Commercial Trust Fund. In order to retain eligibility, the County must continue to proceed with corrective action. The Trust Fund has a \$20,000 deductible, which the County believes has been met as of June 30, 2013. To date, \$65,912 has been submitted for reimbursement of which \$42,079 has been reimbursed. The State has frozen spending pending revision of regulations governing clean up of contaminated soil.

# NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

### Note 15 – Additional Social Welfare Expenditures

The State, on behalf of the County, paid the following amounts directly to recipients in the County. These amounts represent additional Federal and State financial assistance to the residents of the County, but are not reflected in the financial statements because the County has no primary responsibilities beyond making eligibility determinations.

	<u>Federal</u>	<u>State</u>
Medicaid	\$ 80,722,684	\$ 45,208,978
WIC	2,341,643	-
TANF	434,462	-
Adoption Assistance	312,980	83,204
Special Assistance to Adults	-	813,353
Total	<u>\$ 83,811,769</u>	<u>\$ 46,105,535</u>

### Note 16 – Summary Disclosure of Significant Contingencies

#### Federal and State-Assisted Programs

The County has received proceeds from several Federal and State grants. Periodic audits of these grants are required and certain costs may be questioned as not being appropriate expenditures under the grant agreements. Such audits could result in the refund of grant monies to the grantor agencies. Management believes that any required refunds will be immaterial. No provision has been made in the accompanying financial statements for the refund of grant monies.

### Note 17 – Related-Party Transactions

#### Nash County Healthcare Systems

During 1995, Nash County Healthcare Systems (Systems) renegotiated the existing operating lease agreement with Nash County for the use of the land and building originally purchased by the County (the “First Amendment”). Systems prepaid the lease amount of \$12 million in 1995. The renegotiated lease agreement, before extensions, was scheduled to expire in May 2000. During December 1997, Systems and the County extended the lease through May 2011 (the “Second Amendment”). Under the Second Amendment, additional consideration of \$300,000 per year was paid through 2001. During May 2001, Systems and the County extended the lease through May 2031 (the “Third Amendment”). Under the Third Amendment, Systems will pay the County additional consideration of 4.5 percent of Systems’ net income, as defined, from its immediately preceding fiscal year beginning with the lease year starting May 2002. In addition, the Third Amendment provided that additional consideration of \$300,000 would be paid to the County for the lease year ending April 2002. Payments to the County, related to this agreement in 2013 and 2012, were \$716,823 and \$264,196, respectively.

## **NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

### **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

#### **Note 18 - Subsequent Events**

On November 5, 2013, the County issued \$9,310,000 general obligation bonds, Community College Series 2013 and will be recognized in the governmental activities for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2014.

#### **Note 19 - Change in Accounting Principles**

The County implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement 63, *Financial Reporting of Deferred Outflows of Resources, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position*, and Statement 65, *Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities*, in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2013. In accordance with GASB Statement 63, the Statement of Net Assets has been replaced with the Statement of Net Position. Items on the Statement of Net Position are now classified into Assets, Deferred Outflows of Resources, Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position.

Nash County, North Carolina  
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

***REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTAL FINANCIAL DATA***

Nash County, North Carolina  
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' SPECIAL SEPARATION ALLOWANCE  
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
JUNE 30, 2013

## Schedule of Funding Progress

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets A	Actuarial Liability (AAL) - Projected Unit Credit B	Unfunded AAL (UAAL) B - A	Funded Ratio A / B	Covered Payroll C	UAAL as a Percentage Covered Payroll (B - A) / C
12/31/2007	\$ -	\$ 586,175	\$ 586,175	0.00%	\$ 3,050,477	19.22%
12/31/2008	-	637,593	637,593	0.00%	3,266,762	19.52%
12/31/2009	-	884,365	884,365	0.00%	3,400,251	26.01%
12/31/2010	-	833,487	833,487	0.00%	3,439,533	24.23%
12/31/2011	-	843,536	843,536	0.00%	3,431,365	24.58%
12/31/2012	-	867,799	867,799	0.00%	3,536,565	24.54%

## Schedule of Employer Contributions

Year Ended June 30	Annual Required Contribution (ARC)	Percentage of ARC Contributed
2008	\$ 64,614	17.58%
2009	76,177	17.14%
2010	83,139	39.18%
2011	117,501	53.21%
2012	109,055	53.99%
2013	113,161	34.21%

## Notes to the Required Schedules:

The information presented above was determined as part of the actuarial valuation at the dates indicated. Additional information as of the latest valuation follows:

Valuation date	12/31/2012
Actuarial cost method	Projected unit credit
Amortization method	Level percent of pay closed
Remaining amortization period	18 years
Asset valuation method	Market value
Actuarial assumptions:	
Investment rate of return *	5.00%
Projected salary increases *	4.25-7.85%
* Includes inflation at 3.00%	
Cost-of-living adjustments	N/A

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS - RETIREE HEALTH PLAN  
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
JUNE 30, 2013

## Schedule of Funding Progress

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets (a)	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) - Projected Unit Credit (b)	Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b-a)	Funded Ratio (a/b)	Covered Payroll (c)	UAAL as a Percentage Covered Payroll ((b-a)/c)
12/31/2007	\$ -	\$ 23,491,661	\$ 23,491,661	0.00%	\$ 24,357,779	96.4%
12/31/2010	-	29,377,801	29,377,801	0.00%	26,374,745	111.4%
12/31/2012	-	29,202,377	29,202,377	0.00%	24,433,547	119.5%

## Schedule of Employer Contributions

Year Ended June 30	Annual Required Contribution (ARC)	Amount Contributed By Employer	Percentage of ARC Contributed
2010	\$ 2,149,966	\$ 281,907	13.11%
2011	2,476,515	339,715	13.72%
2012	2,476,515	401,720	16.22%
2013	2,550,810	482,200	18.90%

## Notes to the Required Schedules:

The information presented in the required supplementary schedules was determined as part of the actuarial at the dates indicated. Additional information as of the latest actuarial valuation follows.

Valuation date	12/31/2012
Actuarial cost method	Projected unit credit
Amortization method	Level dollar amount, open
Remaining amortization period	30 years
Asset valuation method	Market value
Actuarial assumptions:	
Investment rate of return*	4.00%
Medical cost trend rate	6.25% - 5.00%
Year of Ultimate trend rate	2018

\* Includes inflation at 3.00%

## ***COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES***

- *General Fund*
- *Major Capital Project Fund*
- *Nonmajor Governmental Funds*
- *Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds*
- *Nonmajor Capital Project Funds*
- *Enterprise Funds*
- *Internal Service Funds*
- *Agency Funds*

Nash County, North Carolina  
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

## ***GENERAL FUND***

*The County has legally adopted a Revaluation Fund and an Economic Development Fund. Under GASB Statement 54, the Revaluation Fund and the Economic Development Fund are consolidated in the General Fund.*

Nash County, North Carolina  
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**GENERAL FUND  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL - GENERAL FUND CONSOLIDATED  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Revaluation Fund</u>	<u>Economic Development Fund</u>	<u>Eliminations</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>Revenues:</b>					
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 46,965,296	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 46,965,296
Other taxes and licenses	11,884,451	-	-	-	11,884,451
Unrestricted intergovernmental	421,792	-	-	-	421,792
Restricted intergovernmental	18,455,901	-	-	-	18,455,901
Permits and fees	1,151,386	-	-	-	1,151,386
Sales and services	4,374,521	-	-	-	4,374,521
Investment earnings	137,132	168	-	-	137,300
Miscellaneous	2,958,483	-	-	-	2,958,483
Total revenues	<u>86,348,962</u>	<u>168</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>86,349,130</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>					
Current:					
General government	8,419,197	-	-	-	8,419,197
Public safety	19,468,634	-	-	-	19,468,634
Transportation	128,316	-	-	-	128,316
Economic and physical development	1,868,909	-	-	-	1,868,909
Human services	25,482,483	-	-	-	25,482,483
Cultural and recreation	1,543,210	-	-	-	1,543,210
Education	22,738,578	-	-	-	22,738,578
Debt service:					
Principal	2,876,051	-	-	-	2,876,051
Interest	1,858,043	-	-	-	1,858,043
Total expenditures	<u>84,383,421</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>84,383,421</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>1,965,541</u>	<u>168</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,965,709</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>					
Transfers in	348,702	40,000	860,601	(900,601)	348,702
Transfers out	(905,601)	-	-	900,601	(5,000)
Capital lease obligations issued	464,503	-	-	-	464,503
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(92,396)</u>	<u>40,000</u>	<u>860,601</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>808,205</u>
Net change in fund balances	1,873,145	40,168	860,601	-	2,773,914
<b>Fund Balance:</b>					
Beginning of year - July 1	<u>31,676,928</u>	<u>279,079</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>31,956,007</u>
End of year - June 30	<u>\$ 33,550,073</u>	<u>\$ 319,247</u>	<u>\$ 860,601</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 34,729,921</u>

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**GENERAL FUND  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013  
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

	2013		Variance Over/Under	2012
	Budget	Actual		Actual
<b>Revenues:</b>				
<b>Ad Valorem Taxes:</b>				
Current year, net of discounts	\$ 43,883,378	\$ 45,001,226		\$ 44,622,525
Prior year's taxes	1,300,000	1,596,117		1,474,229
Penalties and interest	275,000	367,953		327,248
Total	45,458,378	46,965,296	\$ 1,506,918	46,424,002
<b>Other Taxes and Licenses:</b>				
Local option sales taxes	11,600,000	11,618,815		12,070,284
Real estate transfer taxes	145,000	185,829		144,054
Rental vehicle tax	50,000	65,381		63,157
Privilege licenses	15,000	14,426		14,092
Total	11,810,000	11,884,451	74,451	12,291,587
<b>Unrestricted Intergovernmental Revenues:</b>				
Beer and wine tax	120,000	168,124		179,669
ABC 5% bottle tax	32,000	33,552		33,441
Video programming tax	170,000	220,116		231,480
Total	322,000	421,792	99,792	444,590
<b>Restricted Intergovernmental Revenues:</b>				
Restricted State DSS	10,121,744	9,797,536		10,033,720
Restricted State health	2,215,642	2,284,878		2,170,066
Restricted State other	2,728,921	2,694,207		2,926,726
Restricted federal health	3,888,290	3,464,473		3,856,518
Restricted local grants	230,953	214,807		264,455
Total	19,185,550	18,455,901	(729,649)	19,251,485
<b>Permits and Fees:</b>				
Register of Deeds	338,000	397,294		353,363
Building permits	295,000	339,191		296,977
Imaging system payback	7,900	11,604		33,219
Other permits and fees	317,700	403,297		299,817
Total	958,600	1,151,386	192,786	983,376

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**GENERAL FUND  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013  
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

	2013		Variance Over/Under	2012
	Budget	Actual		Actual
<b>Sales and Services:</b>				
Sheriff's officer fees	26,000	16,719		21,503
Jail fees	50,000	131,270		77,221
Home health - other	68,630	63,637		70,729
Environmental fees	100,000	109,312		107,961
Ambulance collections	2,875,000	2,782,476		2,673,337
Ambulance cost settlement	200,000	665,810		589,392
Local health	53,000	47,582		48,750
Other sales and services	388,900	557,715		597,118
Total	<u>3,761,530</u>	<u>4,374,521</u>	<u>612,991</u>	<u>4,186,011</u>
<b>Investment Earnings</b>	<u>210,000</u>	<u>137,132</u>	<u>(72,868)</u>	<u>138,805</u>
<b>Miscellaneous:</b>				
Nash general lease	450,000	722,769		264,196
Sales tax refund	-	378,319		794,329
Contribution from ABC Board	258,000	392,349		312,036
TDA funds - economic development	75,000	75,000		75,000
Miscellaneous	1,661,939	1,390,046		691,039
Total	<u>2,444,939</u>	<u>2,958,483</u>	<u>513,544</u>	<u>2,136,600</u>
Total revenues	<u>84,150,997</u>	<u>86,348,962</u>	<u>2,197,965</u>	<u>85,856,456</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
<b>General Government:</b>				
<b>Governing Body:</b>				
Salaries	67,415	67,410		67,411
Operating expenditures	38,475	37,406		33,798
Total	<u>105,890</u>	<u>104,816</u>	<u>1,074</u>	<u>101,209</u>
<b>Administration:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	442,609	442,597		439,347
Professional services	2,435	2,433		838
Operating expenditures	42,440	40,321		37,830
Total	<u>487,484</u>	<u>485,351</u>	<u>2,133</u>	<u>478,015</u>
<b>Finance:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	457,542	457,536		443,543
Other operating expenditures	22,891	21,193		24,892
Total	<u>480,433</u>	<u>478,729</u>	<u>1,704</u>	<u>468,435</u>

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**GENERAL FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**  
**WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

	2013		Variance Over/Under	2012
	Budget	Actual		Actual
<b>Human Resources:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	293,529	290,055		288,960
Operating expenditures	10,200	4,722		6,124
Total	303,729	294,777	8,952	295,084
<b>Board of Elections:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	173,236	169,121		165,274
Operating expenditures	83,655	80,135		68,141
Capital outlay	11,179	10,667		-
Total	268,070	259,923	8,147	233,415
<b>Election Cost:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	94,325	89,345		64,991
Operating expenditures	103,445	98,760		105,743
Capital outlay	8,730	8,726		-
Total	206,500	196,831	9,669	170,734
<b>Tax Supervisor and Data Processing:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	1,056,076	1,049,717		1,021,228
Professional services	87,611	86,211		53,070
Operating expenditures	147,679	134,798		135,356
Total	1,291,366	1,270,726	20,640	1,209,654
<b>Legal:</b>				
Professional services	130,000	128,579		177,324
Total	130,000	128,579	1,421	177,324
<b>Register of Deeds:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	217,988	217,201		231,912
Operating expenditures	54,075	48,971		69,594
Total	272,063	266,172	5,891	301,506
<b>Management Information Services:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	862,183	861,523		830,442
Professional services	16,846	16,846		6,455
Operating expenditures	42,334	39,604		62,429
Total	921,363	917,973	3,390	899,326

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**GENERAL FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**  
**WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

	2013		Variance Over/Under	2012
	Budget	Actual		Actual
<b>Technology:</b>				
Professional services	-	-		3,088
Operating expenditures	517,007	515,334		374,817
Capital outlay	40,183	40,184		101,583
Total	557,190	555,518	1,672	479,488
<b>Public Buildings:</b>				
Operating expenditures	379,466	294,817		233,039
Capital outlay	600,565	429,265		436,511
Total	980,031	724,082	255,949	669,550
<b>Non-Departmental Costs:</b>				
Operating expenditures	1,684,149	1,370,225		1,393,334
Total	1,684,149	1,370,225	313,924	1,393,334
<b>Administration Building:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	394,479	394,445		345,380
Operating expenditures	396,750	388,667		350,977
Capital outlay	88,063	72,090		45,546
Total	879,292	855,202	24,090	741,903
<b>Court Facilities:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	-	-		79,802
Operating expenditures	270,400	184,882		212,594
Capital outlay	48,000	17,331		50,280
Total	318,400	202,213	116,187	342,676
<b>Disaster Relief:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	-	-		63,049
Professional services	-	-		200
Operating expenditures	13,443	13,442		28,256
Total	13,443	13,442	1	91,505
<b>County Capital Improvements:</b>				
Operating expenditures	11,659	11,658		1,147,257
Capital outlay	370,703	282,980		236,824
Total	382,362	294,638	87,724	1,384,081
Total general government	9,281,765	8,419,197	862,568	9,437,239

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**GENERAL FUND  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013  
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

	2013		Variance Over/Under	2012
	Budget	Actual		Actual
<b>Public Safety:</b>				
<b>Sheriff:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	4,007,903	4,005,760		3,867,550
Operating expenditures	938,986	918,523		970,076
Capital outlay	291,273	291,256		284,175
Total	5,238,162	5,215,539	22,623	5,121,801
<b>Court Security:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	699,727	698,629		670,309
Total	699,727	698,629	1,098	670,309
<b>School Officers NRMS:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	329,490	327,454		322,659
Total	329,490	327,454	2,036	322,659
<b>Jail:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	2,614,122	2,613,433		2,595,966
Professional services	413,316	423,749		382,933
Operating expenditures	1,148,670	1,103,668		1,126,556
Capital outlay	35,635	35,632		16,133
Total	4,211,743	4,176,482	35,261	4,121,588
<b>Court Liaison Grant- ARRA:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	55,429	55,382		55,089
Operating expenditures	41,680	36,157		25,374
Total	97,109	91,539	5,570	80,463
<b>Criminal Justice:</b>				
Operating expenditures	-	-		77,305
Total	-	-	-	77,305
<b>Communications:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	1,208,746	1,173,960		1,167,694
Operating expenditures	69,482	59,807		118,585
Total	1,278,228	1,233,767	44,461	1,286,279
<b>Enhanced Wireline:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	710	-		-
Operating expenditures	70,500	70,375		13,082
Capital outlay	5,790	5,790		143,922
Total	77,000	76,165	835	157,004

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**GENERAL FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**  
**WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

	2013		Variance Over/Under	2012
	Budget	Actual		Actual
<b>Emergency Services:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	486,254	485,904		466,118
Operating expenditures	98,779	91,530		93,051
Capital outlay	-	-		30,766
Total	<u>585,033</u>	<u>577,434</u>	7,599	<u>589,935</u>
<b>Emergency Medical Services:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	4,961,938	4,843,721		4,804,804
Professional services	41,499	41,989		42,399
Other operating expenditures	1,045,270	1,019,925		1,043,487
Capital outlay	-	464,503		-
Total	<u>6,048,707</u>	<u>6,370,138</u>	(321,431)	<u>5,890,690</u>
<b>Fire and Rescue:</b>				
Professional services	229,810	229,810	-	234,500
Total	<u>229,810</u>	<u>229,810</u>	-	<u>234,500</u>
<b>Animal Control:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	232,352	224,016		248,291
Professional services	29,300	26,105		14,663
Operating expenditures	86,801	73,254		56,597
Total	<u>348,453</u>	<u>323,375</u>	25,078	<u>319,551</u>
<b>Forestry:</b>				
Operating expenditures	86,002	86,002		87,757
Total	<u>86,002</u>	<u>86,002</u>	-	<u>87,757</u>
<b>Medical Examiner:</b>				
Professional services	63,000	62,300		51,700
Total	<u>63,000</u>	<u>62,300</u>	700	<u>51,700</u>
Total public safety	<u>19,292,464</u>	<u>19,468,634</u>	(176,170)	<u>19,011,541</u>
<b>Transportation:</b>				
<b>Airport:</b>				
Operations	46,900	46,900	-	47,857

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**GENERAL FUND  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013  
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

	2013		Variance Over/Under	2012
	Budget	Actual		Actual
<b>Rural Transportation Planning:</b>				
Salaries	99,231	61,488		99,274
Operations	22,077	19,928		20,040
Total	121,308	81,416	39,892	119,314
Total transportation	168,208	128,316	39,892	167,171
<b>Economic and Physical Development:</b>				
<b>Planning:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	267,915	243,176		314,825
Professional services	63,500	56,885		11,500
Operating expenditures	28,080	26,104		22,510
Total	359,495	326,165	33,330	348,835
<b>Inspections:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	414,911	414,895		402,556
Operating expenditures	42,575	28,787		35,710
Total	457,486	443,682	13,804	438,266
<b>Cooperative Extension:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	237,392	229,535		226,214
Operating expenditures	71,969	67,223		74,596
Total	309,361	296,758	12,603	300,810
<b>Soil Conservation:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	255,373	255,316		248,477
Operating expenditures	34,711	32,498		30,909
Total	290,084	287,814	2,270	279,386
<b>Economic Development:</b>				
Operating expenditures	520,917	514,490		395,297
Total	520,917	514,490	6,427	395,297
Total economic and physical development	1,937,343	1,868,909	68,434	1,762,594

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**GENERAL FUND  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013  
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

	<u>2013</u>			<u>2012</u>
	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Over/Under</u>	<u>Actual</u>
<b>Human Services:</b>				
<b>Health:</b>				
<b>Administration:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	1,334,115	1,276,242		1,351,134
Professional services	112,730	105,293		98,129
Operating expenditures	<u>469,573</u>	<u>428,909</u>		<u>440,803</u>
Total	<u>1,916,418</u>	<u>1,810,444</u>	105,974	<u>1,890,066</u>
<b>Family Planning:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	620,803	618,495		594,526
Professional services	26,063	19,126		34,792
Operating expenditures	<u>143,369</u>	<u>136,678</u>		<u>150,674</u>
Total	<u>790,235</u>	<u>774,299</u>	15,936	<u>779,992</u>
<b>Home Health:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	1,330,463	1,164,027		1,194,611
Professional services	585,630	518,040		520,223
Operating expenditures	<u>338,239</u>	<u>236,466</u>		<u>328,431</u>
Total	<u>2,254,332</u>	<u>1,918,533</u>	335,799	<u>2,043,265</u>
<b>CAP:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	194,143	193,787		188,637
Operating expenditures	<u>128,950</u>	<u>33,920</u>		<u>79,408</u>
Total	<u>323,093</u>	<u>227,707</u>	95,386	<u>268,045</u>
<b>Child Service Coordinator:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	155,815	129,658		253,388
Professional services	5,063	3,063		6,914
Operating expenditures	<u>55,066</u>	<u>14,451</u>		<u>24,480</u>
Total	<u>215,944</u>	<u>147,172</u>	68,772	<u>284,782</u>
<b>Child Health:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	327,757	326,869		317,902
Professional services	14,383	11,663		16,300
Operating expenditures	<u>281,778</u>	<u>279,403</u>		<u>267,529</u>
Total	<u>623,918</u>	<u>617,935</u>	5,983	<u>601,731</u>
<b>Maternal Health:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	518,965	498,824		505,398
Professional services	68,563	59,276		64,076
Operating expenditures	<u>49,400</u>	<u>43,121</u>		<u>41,544</u>
Total	<u>636,928</u>	<u>601,221</u>	35,707	<u>611,018</u>

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**GENERAL FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**  
**WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

	2013		Variance Over/Under	2012
	Budget	Actual		Actual
<b>AIDS:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	86,629	86,090		83,848
Operating expenditures	13,871	13,401		14,061
Total	100,500	99,491	1,009	97,909
<b>Health Promotion:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	94,288	93,844		89,973
Professional services	9,085	6,911		10,242
Operating expenditures	22,039	19,792		13,124
Total	125,412	120,547	4,865	113,339
<b>Environmental Health:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	692,832	690,248		667,628
Operating expenditures	73,785	52,264		61,896
Total	766,617	742,512	24,105	729,524
<b>Diabetic Care:</b>				
Professional services	15,000	1,351		1,313
Total	15,000	1,351	13,649	1,313
<b>Tuberculosis:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	104,049	102,341		102,298
Professional services	2,518	2,518		2,518
Total	106,567	104,859	1,708	104,816
<b>CDC Tuberculosis Project:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	54,916	50,329		28,751
Professional services	6,000	3,663		3,752
Operating expenditures	7,279	3,662		4,778
Total	68,195	57,654	10,541	37,281
<b>Community Transformation Grant:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	14,240	9,355		-
Operating expenditures	28,220	22,238		2,237
Total	42,460	31,593	10,867	2,237

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**GENERAL FUND  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013  
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

	2013		Variance Over/Under	2012
	Budget	Actual		Actual
<b>WIC Administration:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	520,736	458,030		481,581
Professional services	7,063	4,413		13,638
Operating expenditures	33,981	14,842		14,862
Total	561,780	477,285	84,495	510,081
<b>Communicable Disease:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	53,682	53,559		55,959
Professional services	500	227		125
Operating expenditures	25,822	24,590		21,728
Total	80,004	78,376	1,628	77,812
<b>Healthy Start Baby Love Plus:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	139,081	138,318		133,951
Operating expenditures	36,676	32,232		28,118
Total	175,757	170,550	5,207	162,069
<b>Breast and Cervical Cancer:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	20,655	20,572		19,895
Professional services	42,118	24,530		23,866
Total	62,773	45,102	17,671	43,761
<b>Komen Breast Cancer:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	69,858	49,201		51,408
Operating expenditures	5,142	4,246		2,801
Total	75,000	53,447	21,553	54,209
<b>Immunization Action Plan:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	49,816	49,674		48,365
Operating expenditures	7,682	7,473		6,638
Total	57,498	57,147	351	55,003
<b>NAP SACC:</b>				
Salaries	48,700	48,638		43,621
Operating expenditures	4,291	4,353		4,718
Total	52,991	52,991	-	48,339
<b>Project Connect State:</b>				
Salaries	59,836	58,839		87,039
Operating expenditures	58,808	54,831		107,711
Total	118,644	113,670	4,974	194,750

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**GENERAL FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**  
**WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

	2013		Variance Over/Under	2012
	Budget	Actual		Actual
<b>Lead Grant:</b>				
Salaries	9,804	1,376		-
Operating expenditures	35,708	1,764		3,517
Total	45,512	3,140	42,372	3,517
<b>Diabetes Today Program:</b>				
Capital outlay	-	-		30,000
Total	-	-	-	30,000
<b>Bioterrorism Program:</b>				
Salaries	28,377	26,457		21,749
Operating expenditures	24,511	16,335		5,071
Total	52,888	42,792	10,096	26,820
<b>Community Care of Eastern North Carolina:</b>				
Salaries	127,092	126,112		122,947
Operating expenditures	35,532	28,116		29,468
Total	162,624	154,228	8,396	152,415
<b>Teen Tobacco Use Prevention:</b>				
Salaries	-	-		35,465
Operating expenditures	-	-		31,064
Total	-	-	-	66,529
<b>OB Case Management:</b>				
Salaries	167,280	141,158		-
Operating expenditures	52,720	15,609		-
Total	220,000	156,767	63,233	-
<b>Triple P Health:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	16,450	5,933		-
Professional services	91,714	91,700		-
Operating expenditures	3,650	845		-
Total	111,814	98,478	13,336	-
Total health	9,762,904	8,759,291	1,003,613	8,990,623
<b>Office of Juvenile Justice:</b>				
Operating expenses	303,857	303,857		309,457
Total	303,857	303,857	-	309,457

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**GENERAL FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**  
**WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

	<u>2013</u>		<u>2012</u>
	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Actual</u>
		<u>Variance</u>	
		<u>Over/Under</u>	
<b>Mental Health:</b>			
Operating expenses	396,065	380,759	40,441
Total	<u>396,065</u>	<u>380,759</u>	<u>40,441</u>
<b>Home Care Community Block Grant:</b>			
Operating expenses	753,635	744,147	756,973
Total	<u>753,635</u>	<u>744,147</u>	<u>756,973</u>
<b>Social Services:</b>			
<b>General:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits	7,537,279	7,441,261	7,143,040
Professional services	50,776	38,036	40,694
Assistance payments	871,652	862,368	582,118
Operating expenditures	454,238	426,115	495,391
Capital outlay	21,410	21,405	-
Total	<u>8,935,355</u>	<u>8,789,185</u>	<u>8,261,243</u>
<b>Title IVD -1571:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits	1,119,174	1,081,925	1,104,420
Professional services	1,860	1,274	1,769
Operating expenditures	47,600	42,791	38,792
Total	<u>1,168,634</u>	<u>1,125,990</u>	<u>1,144,981</u>
<b>Work First:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits	509,380	509,332	490,308
Operating expenditures	69,507	64,657	80,113
Total	<u>578,887</u>	<u>573,989</u>	<u>570,421</u>
<b>Social Services - Other:</b>			
WFFA charges	2,900	272	9,602
Special assistance	911,000	813,565	894,772
Other assistance	3,816,385	3,441,134	3,765,881
Total	<u>4,730,285</u>	<u>4,254,971</u>	<u>4,670,255</u>

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**GENERAL FUND  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013  
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

	2013		Variance Over/Under	2012
	Budget	Actual		Actual
<b>DNS - County Only Participation:</b>				
Non-reimbursable	7,320	4,913		5,454
Foster children	18,000	6,871		3,129
Pauper burials	3,000	450		2,295
Total	28,320	12,234	16,086	10,878
Total social services	15,441,481	14,756,369	685,112	14,657,778
<b>Aging:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	160,530	160,484		155,063
Operating expenditures	58,867	54,491		55,461
Contracts and grants	52,750	38,604		39,310
Total	272,147	253,579	18,568	249,834
<b>Senior Center Caregiver Grant:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	29,228	29,227		23,256
Operating expenditures	23,705	21,811		18,329
Total	52,933	51,038	1,895	41,585
<b>Veteran's Services:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	53,000	37,307		69,208
Total	53,000	37,307	15,693	69,208
<b>Local Human Services:</b>				
Contributions	44,589	41,648		43,035
Tri-County industries	41,160	41,160		42,000
My Sisters House	9,800	9,800		10,000
Beaver Control BMAP	60,000	4,000		60,000
Nash County Arts Council	29,400	29,400		30,000
Nashville Boys Club	24,500	24,500		40,000
House the Children	29,400	29,400		30,000
Downeast Partnership for Children	9,800	9,800		10,000
MLK Grant	271	490		-
Imperial Center	5,950	5,938		5,938
Total	254,870	196,136	58,734	270,973
Total human services	27,290,892	25,482,483	1,808,409	25,386,872

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**GENERAL FUND  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013  
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

	2013		Variance Over/Under	2012
	Budget	Actual		Actual
<b>Cultural:</b>				
<b>Recreation:</b>				
Salaries	324,869	324,722		313,817
Operating expenditures	182,281	179,385		180,279
Total	507,150	504,107	3,043	494,096
<b>Libraries:</b>				
Braswell Library	850,739	850,739		868,101
NC Library Block Grant	128,127	122,214		151,454
Local libraries	66,150	66,150		67,500
Total	1,045,016	1,039,103	5,913	1,087,055
Total cultural	1,552,166	1,543,210	8,956	1,581,151
<b>Education:</b>				
<b>Nash Community College:</b>				
Operating expenditures	1,641,676	1,641,676		1,675,180
Capital outlay	504,271	497,883		529,859
Total	2,145,947	2,139,559	6,388	2,205,039
<b>Nash Rocky Mount Schools:</b>				
Operating expenditures	19,175,261	19,175,261		19,566,593
Capital outlay	1,423,758	1,423,758		1,417,415
Total	20,599,019	20,599,019	-	20,984,008
Total education	22,744,966	22,738,578	6,388	23,189,047
<b>Debt Service:</b>				
Principal retirement	3,037,578	2,876,051		2,895,040
Interest and fees	1,715,808	1,858,043		1,904,239
Total debt service	4,753,386	4,734,094	19,292	4,799,279
Total expenditures	87,021,190	84,383,421	2,637,769	85,334,894
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(2,870,193)	1,965,541	4,835,734	521,562

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**GENERAL FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**  
**WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

	2013			2012
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfers to other funds:				
Special revenue funds	(5,000)	(5,000)	-	(6,055)
Economic Development Fund	(860,602)	(860,601)	1	-
Tax Revaluation Fund	(40,000)	(40,000)	-	(40,000)
Transfers from other funds:				
Special revenue funds	-	-	-	21,036
Capital project funds	-	348,702	348,702	16,452
Capital lease obligations issued	-	464,503	464,503	1,074,903
Sale of capital assets	-	-	-	69,560
Contingency	(34,600)	-	34,600	-
Appropriated fund balance	3,810,395	-	(3,810,395)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>2,870,193</u>	<u>(92,396)</u>	<u>(2,962,589)</u>	<u>1,135,896</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>1,873,145</u>	<u>\$ 1,873,145</u>	<u>1,657,458</u>
<b>Fund Balance:</b>				
Beginning of year - July 1		<u>31,676,928</u>		<u>30,019,470</u>
End of year - June 30		<u>\$ 33,550,073</u>		<u>\$ 31,676,928</u>

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## REVALUATION FUND

## SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES

## IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

## FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

## WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

	2013			2012
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Investment earnings	\$ -	\$ 168	\$ 168	\$ 168
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Revaluation	40,000	-	40,000	-
Total expenditures	40,000	-	40,000	-
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(40,000)	168	40,168	168
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfers from other funds	40,000	40,000	-	40,000
Total other financing sources (uses)	40,000	40,000	-	40,000
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	40,168	\$ 40,168	40,168
<b>Fund Balance:</b>				
Beginning of year - July 1		279,079		238,911
End of year - June 30		\$ 319,247		\$ 279,079

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FUND  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013  
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

	2013			2012
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Miscellaneous	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1
Total revenues	-	-	-	1
Revenues over (under) expenditures	-	-	-	1
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfers to other fund	-	-	-	(16,452)
Transfers from other funds	-	860,601	860,601	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	860,601	860,601	(16,452)
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	860,601	\$ 860,601	(16,451)
<b>Fund Balance:</b>				
Beginning of year - July 1		-		16,451
End of year - June 30		\$ 860,601		\$ -

***MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUND***

Nash County, North Carolina  
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**2010 CAPITAL PROJECTS - MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUND  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

	<u>Project Authorization</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>Current Year</u>	<u>Total to Date</u>	<u>Variance Over/Under</u>
<b>Revenues:</b>					
Restricted intergovernmental:					
Public School Building Capital Fund	\$ 4,427,000	\$ 4,482,757	\$ -	\$ 4,482,757	\$ 55,757
Public School Building Capital Fund-Lottery	6,600,000	6,600,000	-	6,600,000	-
Contribution from Edgecombe County	3,345,032	1,380,977	-	1,380,977	(1,964,055)
Contribution from Nashville	11,500	-	8,153	8,153	(3,347)
Investment earnings	-	91,793	2,819	94,612	94,612
Total revenues	<u>14,383,532</u>	<u>12,555,527</u>	<u>10,972</u>	<u>12,566,499</u>	<u>(1,817,033)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>					
Education:					
Rocky Mount High School	38,583,200	34,434,060	1,817,548	36,251,608	2,331,592
Southern Nash Fieldhouse	1,500,000	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	-
Public Safety:					
Nash EMS Station	1,674,160	1,472,572	7,120	1,479,692	194,468
General government:					
Nash Storage Facility	1,124,500	1,092,813	19,848	1,112,661	11,839
Other expenses	851,074	351,717	7,210	358,927	492,147
Total expenditures	<u>43,732,934</u>	<u>38,851,162</u>	<u>1,851,726</u>	<u>40,702,888</u>	<u>3,030,046</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(29,349,402)</u>	<u>(26,295,635)</u>	<u>(1,840,754)</u>	<u>(28,136,389)</u>	<u>1,213,013</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>					
Limited obligation bonds issued	29,349,402	28,355,000	-	28,355,000	(994,402)
Bond premium	-	994,402	-	994,402	994,402
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>29,349,402</u>	<u>29,349,402</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>29,349,402</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,053,767</u>	<u>(1,840,754)</u>	<u>\$ 1,213,013</u>	<u>\$ 1,213,013</u>
<b>Fund Balance:</b>					
Beginning of year - July 1			<u>3,053,767</u>		
End of year - June 30			<u>\$ 1,213,013</u>		

Nash County, North Carolina  
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

***NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS***

Nash County, North Carolina  
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
JUNE 30, 2013

	<u>Nonmajor</u>		<u>Total</u>
	<u>Special Revenue Funds</u>	<u>Capital Project Funds</u>	
<b>Assets:</b>			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 998,443	\$ 2,371,117	\$ 3,369,560
Accounts receivable, net	281,069	162,328	443,397
Restricted cash	-	180,756	180,756
<b>Total assets</b>	<u>\$ 1,279,512</u>	<u>\$ 2,714,201</u>	<u>\$ 3,993,713</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>			
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 160,976	\$ 344	\$ 161,320
Due to other funds	149,805	162,328	312,133
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<u>310,781</u>	<u>162,672</u>	<u>473,453</u>
<b>Fund Balances:</b>			
Restricted:			
Stabilization by State statute	296,569	162,328	458,897
Restricted, all other	640,227	300,372	940,599
Committed	34,452	2,251,157	2,285,609
Assigned	243,132	-	243,132
Unassigned	(245,649)	(162,328)	(407,977)
<b>Total fund balances</b>	<u>968,731</u>	<u>2,551,529</u>	<u>3,520,260</u>
<b>Total liabilities and fund balances</b>	<u>\$ 1,279,512</u>	<u>\$ 2,714,201</u>	<u>\$ 3,993,713</u>

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,  
 AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

	<u>Nonmajor</u>		<u>Total</u>
	<u>Special Revenue Funds</u>	<u>Capital Project Funds</u>	
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 2,646,268	\$ -	\$ 2,646,268
Restricted intergovernmental	2,804,263	245,714	3,049,977
Investment earnings	1,042	1,253	2,295
Miscellaneous	18,200	471,690	489,890
Total revenues	<u>5,469,773</u>	<u>718,657</u>	<u>6,188,430</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Current:			
Public safety	3,723,560	22,111	3,745,671
Transportation	172,925	-	172,925
Economic and physical development	1,783,301	-	1,783,301
Education	-	759,976	759,976
Human services	340	-	340
Total expenditures	<u>5,680,126</u>	<u>782,087</u>	<u>6,462,213</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(210,353)</u>	<u>(63,430)</u>	<u>(273,783)</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>			
Transfers in	5,000	-	5,000
Transfers (out)	-	(348,702)	(348,702)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>5,000</u>	<u>(348,702)</u>	<u>(343,702)</u>
Net change in fund balances	(205,353)	(412,132)	(617,485)
<b>Fund Balances:</b>			
Beginning of year - July 1	<u>1,174,084</u>	<u>2,963,661</u>	<u>4,137,745</u>
End of year - June 30	<u>\$ 968,731</u>	<u>\$ 2,551,529</u>	<u>\$ 3,520,260</u>

***NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS***

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
JUNE 30, 2013**

	<u>Rural Operating Assistance Program</u>	<u>Fire Districts Fund</u>	<u>Emergency Telephone System Fund</u>	<u>Controlled Substance Fund</u>
<b>Assets:</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 59,723	\$ 219,614	\$ 72,017	\$ 207,180
Receivables, net	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>57,794</u>	<u>-</u>
Total assets	<u>\$ 59,723</u>	<u>\$ 219,614</u>	<u>\$ 129,811</u>	<u>\$ 207,180</u>
<b>Liabilities and Fund Balances:</b>				
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable	\$ 34,599	\$ 5,371	\$ 11,220	\$ 956
Due to other funds	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total liabilities	<u>34,599</u>	<u>5,371</u>	<u>11,220</u>	<u>956</u>
<b>Fund Balances:</b>				
Restricted:				
Stabilization by State statute	-	-	73,294	-
Restricted, all other	-	214,243	45,297	-
Committed	-	-	-	-
Assigned	25,124	-	-	206,224
Unassigned	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total fund balances	<u>25,124</u>	<u>214,243</u>	<u>118,591</u>	<u>206,224</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 59,723</u>	<u>\$ 219,614</u>	<u>\$ 129,811</u>	<u>\$ 207,180</u>

**Schedule D-1**

<b>Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund</b>	<b>Stormwater Maintenance Fund</b>	<b>Tourism Fund</b>	<b>Grant Projects Fund</b>	<b>Total</b>
\$ 270,081	\$ 11,784	\$ 123,854	\$ 34,190	\$ 998,443
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>223,275</u>	<u>281,069</u>
<u>\$ 270,081</u>	<u>\$ 11,784</u>	<u>\$ 123,854</u>	<u>\$ 257,465</u>	<u>\$ 1,279,512</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,248	\$ 95,582	\$ 160,976
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>149,805</u>	<u>149,805</u>
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>13,248</u>	<u>245,387</u>	<u>310,781</u>
-	-	-	223,275	296,569
270,081	-	110,606	-	640,227
-	-	-	34,452	34,452
-	11,784	-	-	243,132
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(245,649)</u>	<u>(245,649)</u>
<u>270,081</u>	<u>11,784</u>	<u>110,606</u>	<u>12,078</u>	<u>968,731</u>
<u>\$ 270,081</u>	<u>\$ 11,784</u>	<u>\$ 123,854</u>	<u>\$ 257,465</u>	<u>\$ 1,279,512</u>

# NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

	<b>Rural Operating Assistance Program</b>	<b>Fire Districts Fund</b>	<b>Emergency Telephone System Fund</b>	<b>Controlled Substance Fund</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ -	\$ 2,646,268	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted intergovernmental	172,925	-	346,764	34,099
Investment earnings	60	457	196	115
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	18,200
Total revenues	<u>172,985</u>	<u>2,646,725</u>	<u>346,960</u>	<u>52,414</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Public safety	-	2,650,272	628,019	23,725
Transportation	172,925	-	-	-
Economic and physical development	-	-	-	-
Human services	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>172,925</u>	<u>2,650,272</u>	<u>628,019</u>	<u>23,725</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>60</u>	<u>(3,547)</u>	<u>(281,059)</u>	<u>28,689</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfers from other funds	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	60	(3,547)	(281,059)	28,689
<b>Fund Balances:</b>				
Beginning of year - July 1	<u>25,064</u>	<u>217,790</u>	<u>399,650</u>	<u>177,535</u>
End of year - June 30	<u>\$ 25,124</u>	<u>\$ 214,243</u>	<u>\$ 118,591</u>	<u>\$ 206,224</u>

Schedule D-2

<b>Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund</b>	<b>Stormwater Maintenance Fund</b>	<b>Tourism Fund</b>	<b>Grant Projects Fund</b>	<b>Total</b>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,646,268
31,075	-	474,891	1,744,509	2,804,263
157	7	33	17	1,042
-	-	-	-	18,200
<u>31,232</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>474,924</u>	<u>1,744,526</u>	<u>5,469,773</u>
18,931	-	-	402,613	3,723,560
-	-	-	-	172,925
-	-	441,224	1,342,077	1,783,301
-	-	-	340	340
<u>18,931</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>441,224</u>	<u>1,745,030</u>	<u>5,680,126</u>
<u>12,301</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>33,700</u>	<u>(504)</u>	<u>(210,353)</u>
-	-	-	5,000	5,000
-	-	-	5,000	5,000
12,301	7	33,700	4,496	(205,353)
<u>257,780</u>	<u>11,777</u>	<u>76,906</u>	<u>7,582</u>	<u>1,174,084</u>
<u>\$ 270,081</u>	<u>\$ 11,784</u>	<u>\$ 110,606</u>	<u>\$ 12,078</u>	<u>\$ 968,731</u>

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**RURAL OPERATING ASSISTANCE PROGRAM  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013  
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

	2013			2012
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Restricted intergovernmental - grants:				
EDTAP	\$ 75,860	\$ 75,860	\$ -	\$ 85,562
WorkFirst	22,597	22,597	-	25,844
Rural General Public Program	74,468	74,468	-	64,523
Total restricted intergovernmental - grants	<u>172,925</u>	<u>172,925</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>175,929</u>
Investment earnings	-	60	60	59
Total revenues	<u>172,925</u>	<u>172,985</u>	<u>60</u>	<u>175,988</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Transportation:				
EDTAP	72,860	72,860	-	80,562
WorkFirst	12,597	12,597	-	25,844
Rural General Public Programs	87,468	87,468	-	69,523
Total expenditures	<u>172,925</u>	<u>172,925</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>175,929</u>
Revenues and other financing sources over				
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	60	<u>\$ 60</u>	59
<b>Fund Balance:</b>				
Beginning of year - July 1		<u>25,064</u>		<u>25,005</u>
End of year - June 30		<u>\$ 25,124</u>		<u>\$ 25,064</u>

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**FIRE DISTRICTS FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**  
**WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

	2013			2012
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 2,555,444	\$ 2,646,268	\$ 90,824	\$ 2,554,391
Investment earnings	-	457	457	468
Total revenues	<u>2,555,444</u>	<u>2,646,725</u>	<u>91,281</u>	<u>2,554,859</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Public safety:				
Stanhope	54,614	54,614	-	53,849
Stony Creek	6,024	6,024	-	5,920
Green Hornet	102,287	102,287	-	102,359
Harrison	117,806	117,806	-	125,556
Ferrells	177,440	177,440	-	176,791
N.S. Gulley	421,981	421,981	-	361,479
Silver Lake	9,581	9,581	-	9,198
Sims	10,085	2,272	7,813	10,085
Tri-County	77,295	77,295	-	75,758
Salem	96,805	96,805	-	94,184
West Mount	242,533	242,533	-	242,601
Coopers	268,176	268,176	-	266,191
Castalia	107,965	107,965	-	109,508
Spring Hope	221,226	218,704	2,522	218,875
Middlesex	84,075	84,075	-	61,690
Whitakers	176,409	176,409	-	230,384
Red Oak	380,501	380,501	-	335,013
Momeyer	105,804	105,804	-	107,100
Total expenditures	<u>2,660,607</u>	<u>2,650,272</u>	<u>10,335</u>	<u>2,586,541</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(105,163)	(3,547)	101,616	(31,682)
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Appropriated fund balance	<u>105,163</u>	-	<u>(105,163)</u>	-
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>(3,547)</u>	<u>\$ (3,547)</u>	<u>(31,682)</u>
<b>Fund Balance:</b>				
Beginning of year - July 1		<u>217,790</u>		<u>249,472</u>
End of year - June 30		<u>\$ 214,243</u>		<u>\$ 217,790</u>

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEM FUND  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013  
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

	2013			2012
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Restricted intergovernmental - Wireless E911	\$ 421,080	\$ 346,764	\$ (74,316)	\$ 421,084
Investment earnings	-	196	196	295
Total revenues	<u>421,080</u>	<u>346,960</u>	<u>(74,120)</u>	<u>421,379</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Public safety:				
Telephone	148,149	138,899	9,250	113,148
Furniture	-	-	-	9,450
Software	118,795	117,360	1,435	74,555
Hardware	-	-	-	3,200
Training	5,014	2,584	2,430	4,470
Implemental Functions	74,745	74,676	69	72,003
Public safety expenditures	<u>310,000</u>	<u>294,500</u>	<u>15,500</u>	<u>139,491</u>
Total expenditures	<u>656,703</u>	<u>628,019</u>	<u>28,684</u>	<u>416,317</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(235,623)</u>	<u>(281,059)</u>	<u>(45,436)</u>	<u>5,062</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfers to other funds	-	-	-	(21,036)
Transfers from other funds	-	-	-	1,055
Appropriated fund balance	<u>235,623</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(235,623)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>235,623</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(235,623)</u>	<u>(19,981)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>(281,059)</u>	<u>\$ (281,059)</u>	<u>(14,919)</u>
<b>Fund Balance:</b>				
Beginning of year - July 1		<u>399,650</u>		<u>414,569</u>
End of year - June 30		<u>\$ 118,591</u>		<u>\$ 399,650</u>

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**  
**WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

	2013			2012
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Controlled substance funds	\$ 40,000	\$ 34,099	\$ (5,901)	\$ 52,985
Investment earnings	-	115	115	122
Miscellaneous	-	18,200	18,200	10,800
Total revenues	<u>40,000</u>	<u>52,414</u>	<u>12,414</u>	<u>63,907</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Public safety	<u>60,400</u>	<u>23,725</u>	<u>36,675</u>	<u>79,074</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(20,400)</u>	<u>28,689</u>	<u>49,089</u>	<u>(15,167)</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Appropriated fund balance	<u>20,400</u>	-	<u>(20,400)</u>	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>20,400</u>	-	<u>(20,400)</u>	-
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>28,689</u>	<u>\$ 28,689</u>	<u>(15,167)</u>
<b>Fund Balance:</b>				
Beginning of year - July 1		<u>177,535</u>		<u>192,702</u>
End of year - June 30		<u>\$ 206,224</u>		<u>\$ 177,535</u>

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**FEDERAL ASSET FORFEITURE FUND  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013  
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

	2013			2012
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Federal asset forfeitures	\$ -	\$ 31,075	\$ 31,075	\$ 28,075
Investment earnings	-	157	157	176
Total revenues	-	31,232	31,232	28,251
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Public safety	97,000	18,931	78,069	39,765
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(97,000)	12,301	109,301	(11,514)
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Appropriated fund balance	97,000	-	(97,000)	-
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	12,301	\$ 12,301	(11,514)
<b>Fund Balance:</b>				
Beginning of year - July 1		257,780		269,294
End of year - June 30		\$ 270,081		\$ 257,780

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**STORMWATER MAINTENANCE FUND  
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
 IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013  
 WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

	2013			2012
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Stormwater maintenance fees	\$ 2,500	\$ -	\$ (2,500)	\$ 1,532
Investment earnings	-	7	7	8
Total revenues	<u>2,500</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>(2,493)</u>	<u>1,540</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Public safety	<u>2,500</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,500</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>\$ 7</u>	<u>1,540</u>
<b>Fund Balance:</b>				
Beginning of year - July 1		<u>11,777</u>		<u>10,237</u>
End of year - June 30		<u>\$ 11,784</u>		<u>\$ 11,777</u>

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## TOURISM FUND

## SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES

## IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

## FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

## WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

	2013			2012
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Restricted intergovernmental	\$ 474,891	\$ 474,891	\$ -	\$ 455,851
Investment earnings	-	33	33	34
Total revenues	<u>474,891</u>	<u>474,924</u>	<u>33</u>	<u>455,885</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Economic and physical development:				
Salaries	63,099	51,357	11,742	81,005
Operating expenditures	<u>455,792</u>	<u>389,867</u>	<u>65,925</u>	<u>356,335</u>
Total expenditures	<u>518,891</u>	<u>441,224</u>	<u>77,667</u>	<u>437,340</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(44,000)	33,700	77,700	18,545
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Appropriated fund balance	<u>44,000</u>	-	<u>(44,000)</u>	-
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	33,700	<u>\$ 33,700</u>	18,545
<b>Fund Balance:</b>				
Beginning of year - July 1		<u>76,906</u>		<u>58,361</u>
End of year - June 30		<u>\$ 110,606</u>		<u>\$ 76,906</u>

Nash County, North Carolina  
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

# NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## GRANT PROJECTS FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

	<u>Homeland Security Grant</u>	<u>Single Family Rehabilitation Project</u>	<u>Urgent Repair Program</u>
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Restricted intergovernmental - grants	\$ 381,031	\$ 268,246	\$ 37,500
Investment earnings	-	-	17
Total revenues	<u>381,031</u>	<u>268,246</u>	<u>37,517</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Public safety	399,798	-	-
Human services	-	-	-
Economic and physical development	-	263,544	41,850
Total expenditures	<u>399,798</u>	<u>263,544</u>	<u>41,850</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(18,767)</u>	<u>4,702</u>	<u>(4,333)</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>			
Transfers from other funds	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	(18,767)	4,702	(4,333)
<b>Fund Balances:</b>			
Beginning of year - July 1	<u>1,213</u>	<u>(5,189)</u>	<u>-</u>
End of year - June 30	<u>\$ (17,554)</u>	<u>\$ (487)</u>	<u>\$ (4,333)</u>

Schedule D-10

<u>American Recovery and Reinvestment</u>	<u>Abandoned Manufactured Homes Grant</u>	<u>CDBG Grant Fund</u>	<u>Hazard Mitigation Plan Grant</u>	<u>Total</u>
\$ 3,155	\$ -	\$ 1,052,455	\$ 2,122	\$ 1,744,509
-	-	-	-	17
<u>3,155</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,052,455</u>	<u>2,122</u>	<u>1,744,526</u>
2,815	-	-	-	402,613
340	-	-	-	340
-	-	1,034,561	2,122	1,342,077
<u>3,155</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,034,561</u>	<u>2,122</u>	<u>1,745,030</u>
-	-	17,894	-	(504)
-	-	5,000	-	5,000
-	-	5,000	-	5,000
-	-	22,894	-	4,496
<u>31,952</u>	<u>2,500</u>	<u>(22,894)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>7,582</u>
<u>\$ 31,952</u>	<u>\$ 2,500</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 12,078</u>

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**HOMELAND SECURITY GRANT  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

	Project Authorization	Actual			Variance Over/Under
		Prior Years	Current Year	Total to Date	
<b>Revenues:</b>					
Homeland Security Grant	\$ 1,003,346	\$ 585,213	\$ 381,031	\$ 966,244	\$ (37,102)
Emergency operations planning grant	29,950	29,000	-	29,000	(950)
Investment earnings	-	1,832	-	1,832	1,832
Total revenues	<u>1,033,296</u>	<u>616,045</u>	<u>381,031</u>	<u>997,076</u>	<u>(36,220)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>					
Public safety:					
Planning	29,950	29,000	-	29,000	950
Supplies	76,040	74,350	-	74,350	1,690
Training	16,968	14,516	2,261	16,777	191
Equipment	910,338	496,966	397,537	894,503	15,835
Total expenditures	<u>1,033,296</u>	<u>614,832</u>	<u>399,798</u>	<u>1,014,630</u>	<u>18,666</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,213</u>	<u>(18,767)</u>	<u>\$ (17,554)</u>	<u>\$ (17,554)</u>
<b>Fund Balance:</b>					
Beginning of year - July 1			<u>1,213</u>		
End of year - June 30			<u>\$ (17,554)</u>		

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**SINGLE FAMILY REHABILITATION  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

	<u>Project Authorization</u>	<u>Actual</u>			<u>Variance Over/Under</u>
		<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>Current Year</u>	<u>Total to Date</u>	
<b>Revenues:</b>					
Single Family Rehabilitation Grant 2008	\$ 370,210	\$ 370,210	\$ -	\$ 370,210	\$ -
Single Family Rehabilitation Grant 2011	<u>500,000</u>	<u>115,729</u>	<u>268,246</u>	<u>383,975</u>	<u>(116,025)</u>
Total revenues	<u>870,210</u>	<u>485,939</u>	<u>268,246</u>	<u>754,185</u>	<u>(116,025)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>					
Economic and physical development:					
Single Family Rehabilitation Grant 2008	370,210	370,292	-	370,292	(82)
Single Family Rehabilitation Grant 2011	<u>500,000</u>	<u>120,836</u>	<u>263,544</u>	<u>384,380</u>	<u>115,620</u>
Total expenditures	<u>870,210</u>	<u>491,128</u>	<u>263,544</u>	<u>754,672</u>	<u>115,538</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (5,189)</u>	4,702	<u>\$ (487)</u>	<u>\$ (487)</u>
<b>Fund Balance:</b>					
Beginning of year - July 1			<u>(5,189)</u>		
End of year - June 30			<u>\$ (487)</u>		

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**URGENT REPAIR PROGRAM**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

	<u>Project Authorization</u>	<u>Actual</u>			<u>Variance Over/Under</u>
		<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>Current Year</u>	<u>Total to Date</u>	
<b>Revenues:</b>					
Urgent Repair Grant 2010	\$ 53,000	\$ 53,000	\$ -	\$ 53,000	\$ -
Urgent Repair Grant 2012	75,000	-	37,500	37,500	(37,500)
Owner contributions	8,500	8,200	-	8,200	(300)
Program income	150	150	-	150	-
Investment earnings	-	14	17	31	31
Total revenues	<u>136,650</u>	<u>61,364</u>	<u>37,517</u>	<u>98,881</u>	<u>(37,769)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>					
Economic and physical development:					
Urgent Repair Grant 2010	61,150	61,364	-	61,364	(214)
Urgent Repair Grant 2012	<u>75,500</u>	-	<u>41,850</u>	<u>41,850</u>	<u>33,650</u>
Total expenditures	<u>136,650</u>	<u>61,364</u>	<u>41,850</u>	<u>103,214</u>	<u>33,436</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	(4,333)	<u>\$ (4,333)</u>	<u>\$ (4,333)</u>
<b>Fund Balance:</b>					
Beginning of year - July 1			-		
End of year - June 30			<u>\$ (4,333)</u>		

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**AMERICAN RECOVERY & REINVESTMENT (ARRA) FUND  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

	Project Authorization	Actual			Variance Over/Under
		Prior Years	Current Year	Total to Date	
<b>Revenues:</b>					
Restricted intergovernmental:					
HCCBG Nutrition Grant	\$ 41,220	\$ 41,038	\$ -	\$ 41,038	\$ (182)
JAG Recovery Technology Grant	38,354	38,354	-	38,354	-
WII Program Grant	40,454	13,748	-	13,748	(26,706)
Methodist Home Re-Entry Program	122,000	93,501	340	93,841	(28,159)
Energy Efficiency Grant	132,963	132,962	-	132,962	(1)
H.Y.P.E. Program Grant	43,715	3,643	-	3,643	(40,072)
Vocational Job Grant	63,715	46,296	929	47,225	(16,490)
Pride S.A.A.T. Grant	76,140	74,253	1,886	76,139	(1)
Total revenues	<u>558,561</u>	<u>443,795</u>	<u>3,155</u>	<u>446,950</u>	<u>(111,611)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>					
Human services:					
Nutrition grant expenditures	43,857	41,038	-	41,038	2,819
WII Program Grant	40,454	13,748	-	13,748	26,706
Methodist Home Re-Entry Program	122,000	93,499	340	93,839	28,161
Energy Efficiency Grant	193,991	193,990	-	193,990	1
Public safety:					
JAG Technology Grant expenses	38,354	38,349	-	38,349	5
H.Y.P.E. Program Grant	43,715	3,643	-	3,643	40,072
Vocational Job Grant	63,715	46,296	929	47,225	16,490
Pride S.A.A.T. Grant	76,140	74,253	1,886	76,139	1
Total expenditures	<u>622,226</u>	<u>504,816</u>	<u>3,155</u>	<u>507,971</u>	<u>114,255</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(63,665)	(61,021)	-	(61,021)	2,644
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>					
Transfer from other funds	<u>63,665</u>	<u>92,973</u>	-	<u>92,973</u>	<u>29,308</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>63,665</u>	<u>92,973</u>	-	<u>92,973</u>	<u>29,308</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 31,952</u>	-	<u>\$ 31,952</u>	<u>\$ 31,952</u>
<b>Fund Balance:</b>					
Beginning of year - July 1			<u>31,952</u>		
End of year - June 30			<u>\$ 31,952</u>		

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**ABANDONED MANUFACTURED HOMES GRANT  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

	<u>Project Authorization</u>	<u>Actual</u>			<u>Variance Over/Under</u>
		<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>Current Year</u>	<u>Total to Date</u>	
<b>Revenues:</b>					
Abandoned Manufactured Homes Grant	\$ 40,700	\$ 17,350	\$ -	\$ 17,350	\$ (23,350)
Total revenues	<u>40,700</u>	<u>17,350</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>17,350</u>	<u>(23,350)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>					
Economic and physical development:					
Abandoned structures	40,700	14,850	-	14,850	25,850
Total expenditures	<u>40,700</u>	<u>14,850</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>14,850</u>	<u>25,850</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,500</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ 2,500</u>	<u>\$ 2,500</u>
<b>Fund Balance:</b>					
Beginning of year - July 1			<u>2,500</u>		
End of year - June 30			<u>\$ 2,500</u>		

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## CDBG GRANT FUND

## SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES

## IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

## FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

	<u>Project Authorization</u>	<u>Actual</u>			<u>Variance Over/Under</u>
		<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>Current Year</u>	<u>Total to Date</u>	
<b>Revenues:</b>					
Community Development Grants	\$ 1,908,000	\$ 323,975	\$ 1,052,455	\$ 1,376,430	\$ (531,570)
Total revenues	<u>1,908,000</u>	<u>323,975</u>	<u>1,052,455</u>	<u>1,376,430</u>	<u>(531,570)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>					
Economic and physical development:					
Community Development Grant	1,913,000	351,869	1,034,561	1,386,430	526,570
Total expenditures	<u>1,913,000</u>	<u>351,869</u>	<u>1,034,561</u>	<u>1,386,430</u>	<u>526,570</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(5,000)</u>	<u>(27,894)</u>	<u>17,894</u>	<u>(10,000)</u>	<u>(5,000)</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources:</b>					
Transfer from other funds	5,000	5,000	5,000	10,000	5,000
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>5,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	\$ (22,894)	22,894	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Fund Balance:</b>					
Beginning of year - July 1			<u>(22,894)</u>		
End of year - June 30			<u>\$ -</u>		

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN  
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
 IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
 FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

	<u>Project Authorization</u>	<u>Actual</u>		<u>Total to Date</u>	<u>Variance Over/Under</u>
		<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>Current Year</u>		
<b>Revenues:</b>					
Restricted intergovernmental:					
Hazard Mitigation Grant	\$ 70,000	\$ -	\$ 2,122	\$ 2,122	\$ (67,878)
Total revenues	<u>70,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,122</u>	<u>2,122</u>	<u>(67,878)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>					
Economic and physical development:					
Hazard Mitigation Plan expenses	70,000	-	2,122	2,122	67,878
Total expenditures	<u>70,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,122</u>	<u>2,122</u>	<u>67,878</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
<b>Fund Balance:</b>					
Beginning of year - July 1			<u>-</u>		
End of year - June 30			<u>\$ -</u>		

***NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS***

Nash County, North Carolina  
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS  
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
JUNE 30, 2013

	School Capital Project	Middlesex Industrial Park	Middlesex Elementary School	Capital Reserve Fund	Backup 911 Center	Nash Community College Road Project	Total
<b>Assets:</b>							
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 112,270	\$ 187,310	\$ 7,690	\$ 2,063,847	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,371,117
Accounts receivable	-	-	-	-	3,074	159,254	162,328
Restricted cash	-	-	180,756	-	-	-	180,756
Total assets	<u>\$ 112,270</u>	<u>\$ 187,310</u>	<u>\$ 188,446</u>	<u>\$ 2,063,847</u>	<u>\$ 3,074</u>	<u>\$ 159,254</u>	<u>\$ 2,714,201</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>							
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 344	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 344
Due to other funds	-	-	-	-	3,074	159,254	162,328
Total liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>344</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,074</u>	<u>159,254</u>	<u>162,672</u>
<b>Fund Balances:</b>							
Restricted:							
Stabilization by State statute	-	-	-	-	3,074	159,254	162,328
Restricted, all other	112,270	-	188,102	-	-	-	300,372
Committed	-	187,310	-	2,063,847	-	-	2,251,157
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	(3,074)	(159,254)	(162,328)
Total fund balances	<u>112,270</u>	<u>187,310</u>	<u>188,102</u>	<u>2,063,847</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,551,529</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 112,270</u>	<u>\$ 187,310</u>	<u>\$ 188,446</u>	<u>\$ 2,063,847</u>	<u>\$ 3,074</u>	<u>\$ 159,254</u>	<u>\$ 2,714,201</u>

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS  
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,  
 AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

	<u>Gateway Technology Center</u>	<u>School Capital Project</u>	<u>Middlesex Industrial Park</u>	<u>Middlesex Elementary School</u>	<u>Capital Reserve Fund</u>	<u>Backup 911 Center</u>	<u>Community College Road Project</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>Revenues:</b>								
Restricted intergovernmental - grants	\$ -	\$ 64,346	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 22,114	\$ 159,254	\$ 245,714
Lottery funds	-	471,690	-	-	-	-	-	471,690
Investment earnings	-	-	-	19	1,234	-	-	1,253
Total revenues	-	536,036	-	19	1,234	22,114	159,254	718,657
<b>Expenditures:</b>								
Current:								
Education	-	524,110	-	76,612	-	-	159,254	759,976
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	22,111	-	22,111
Total expenditures	-	524,110	-	76,612	-	22,111	159,254	782,087
Revenues over (under) expenditures	-	11,926	-	(76,593)	1,234	3	-	(63,430)
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>								
Transfers to other funds	(132,856)	(215,846)	-	-	-	-	-	(348,702)
Total other financing sources (uses)	(132,856)	(215,846)	-	-	-	-	-	(348,702)
Net change in fund balances	(132,856)	(203,920)	-	(76,593)	1,234	3	-	(412,132)
<b>Fund Balances:</b>								
Beginning of year - July 1	132,856	316,190	187,310	264,695	2,062,613	(3)	-	2,963,661
End of year - June 30	\$ -	\$ 112,270	\$ 187,310	\$ 188,102	\$ 2,063,847	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,551,529

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**GATEWAY TECHNOLOGY CENTER  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

	<u>Project Authorization</u>	<u>Actual</u>		<u>Total to Date</u>	<u>Variance Over/Under</u>
		<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>Current Year</u>		
<b>Revenues:</b>					
Gateway Partnership Grant	\$ 680,000	\$ 665,183	\$ -	\$ 665,183	\$ (14,817)
Economic Development Grant	1,315,000	1,315,000	-	1,315,000	-
Investment earnings	-	94,699	-	94,699	94,699
Total revenues	<u>1,995,000</u>	<u>2,074,882</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,074,882</u>	<u>79,882</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>					
General government:					
Engineering	287,594	287,591	-	287,591	3
Construction	<u>2,717,876</u>	<u>2,654,435</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,654,435</u>	<u>63,441</u>
Total expenditures	<u>3,005,470</u>	<u>2,942,026</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,942,026</u>	<u>63,444</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(1,010,470)</u>	<u>(867,144)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(867,144)</u>	<u>143,326</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>					
Transfers to other funds	(132,858)	-	(132,856)	(132,856)	2
Certificates of Participation issued	1,010,470	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	(10,470)
Appropriated fund balance	<u>132,858</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(132,858)</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>1,010,470</u>	<u>1,000,000</u>	<u>(132,856)</u>	<u>867,144</u>	<u>(143,326)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 132,856</u>	<u>(132,856)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
<b>Fund Balance:</b>					
Beginning of year - July 1			<u>132,856</u>		
End of year - June 30			<u>\$ -</u>		

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**SCHOOL CAPITAL PROJECT  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

	<u>Project Authorization</u>	<u>Actual</u>			<u>Variance Over/Under</u>
		<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>Current Year</u>	<u>Total to Date</u>	
<b>Revenues:</b>					
Public School Building Capital Fund	\$ 3,899,060	\$ 3,795,421	\$ 64,346	\$ 3,859,767	\$ (39,293)
Lottery funds	10,826,988	10,326,983	471,690	10,798,673	(28,315)
Investment earnings	-	215,849	-	215,849	215,849
Total revenues	<u>14,726,048</u>	<u>14,338,253</u>	<u>536,036</u>	<u>14,874,289</u>	<u>148,241</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>					
Education:					
New high school	5,524,941	5,524,942	-	5,524,942	(1)
PSBCF	3,899,060	3,877,423	52,420	3,929,843	(30,783)
Lottery funds	10,826,989	10,256,907	471,690	10,728,597	98,392
School Capital Fund	<u>5,320,000</u>	<u>5,210,996</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,210,996</u>	<u>109,004</u>
Total expenditures	<u>25,570,990</u>	<u>24,870,268</u>	<u>524,110</u>	<u>25,394,378</u>	<u>176,612</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(10,844,942)</u>	<u>(10,532,015)</u>	<u>11,926</u>	<u>(10,520,089)</u>	<u>324,853</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>					
Transfers from other funds	250,000	142,535	-	142,535	(107,465)
Transfers to other funds	(215,846)	-	(215,846)	(215,846)	-
Proceeds from installment purchases issued	10,498,378	10,705,670	-	10,705,670	207,292
Appropriated fund balance	<u>312,410</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(312,410)</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>10,844,942</u>	<u>10,848,205</u>	<u>(215,846)</u>	<u>10,632,359</u>	<u>(212,583)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 316,190</u>	<u>(203,920)</u>	<u>\$ 112,270</u>	<u>\$ 112,270</u>
<b>Fund Balance:</b>					
Beginning of year - July 1			<u>316,190</u>		
End of year - June 30			<u>\$ 112,270</u>		

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

MIDDLESEX INDUSTRIAL PARK  
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
 IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
 FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

	Project Authorization	Actual			Variance Over/Under
		Prior Years	Current Year	Total to Date	
<b>Revenues:</b>					
DOT	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 1,110,234	\$ -	\$ 1,110,234	\$ 10,234
Rural Hope Grant	32,000	32,000	-	32,000	-
Investment earnings	-	1,533	-	1,533	1,533
Total revenues	<u>1,132,000</u>	<u>1,143,767</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,143,767</u>	<u>11,767</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>					
General government:					
Road project	<u>1,354,717</u>	<u>1,292,272</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,292,272</u>	<u>62,445</u>
Total expenditures	<u>1,354,717</u>	<u>1,292,272</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,292,272</u>	<u>62,445</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(222,717)</u>	<u>(148,505)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(148,505)</u>	<u>74,212</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>					
Proceeds from certificates of participation	10,235	-	-	-	(10,235)
Transfers from other funds	<u>212,482</u>	<u>335,815</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>335,815</u>	<u>123,333</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>222,717</u>	<u>335,815</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>335,815</u>	<u>113,098</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 187,310</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ 187,310</u>	<u>\$ 187,310</u>
<b>Fund Balance:</b>					
Beginning of year - July 1			<u>187,310</u>		
End of year - June 30			<u>\$ 187,310</u>		

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**MIDDLESEX ELEMENTARY SCHOOL PROJECT  
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
 IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
 FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

	<u>Project Authorization</u>	<u>Actual</u>			<u>Variance Over/Under</u>
		<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>Current Year</u>	<u>Total to Date</u>	
<b>Revenues:</b>					
Investment earnings	\$ -	\$ 7,327	\$ 19	\$ 7,346	\$ 7,346
Total revenues	-	7,327	19	7,346	7,346
<b>Expenditures:</b>					
Education:					
School construction	7,342,300	7,084,932	76,612	7,161,544	180,756
Total expenditures	7,342,300	7,084,932	76,612	7,161,544	180,756
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(7,342,300)	(7,077,605)	(76,593)	(7,154,198)	188,102
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>					
Proceeds from debt issued	7,342,300	7,342,300	-	7,342,300	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	7,342,300	7,342,300	-	7,342,300	-
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	\$ 264,695	(76,593)	\$ 188,102	\$ 188,102
<b>Fund Balance:</b>					
Beginning of year - July 1			264,695		
End of year - June 30			\$ 188,102		

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## CAPITAL RESERVE FUND

## SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES

## IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

## FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

## WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

	<u>2013</u>			<u>2012</u>
	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Over/Under</u>	<u>Actual</u>
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Investment earnings	\$ -	\$ 1,234	\$ 1,234	\$ 1,430
Total revenues	-	1,234	1,234	1,430
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	1,234	\$ 1,234	1,430
<b>Fund Balance:</b>				
Beginning of year - July 1		2,062,613		2,061,183
End of year - June 30		\$ 2,063,847		\$ 2,062,613

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**BACKUP 911 CENTER  
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
 IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
 FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

	<b>Project Authorization</b>	<b>Actual</b>			<b>Variance Over/Under</b>
		<b>Prior Years</b>	<b>Current Year</b>	<b>Total to Date</b>	
<b>Revenues:</b>					
911 Grant	\$ 1,227,009	\$ 1,201,337	\$ 22,114	\$ 1,223,451	\$ (3,558)
Total revenues	<u>1,227,009</u>	<u>1,201,337</u>	<u>22,114</u>	<u>1,223,451</u>	<u>(3,558)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>					
Public Safety:					
911 Center	<u>1,227,009</u>	<u>1,201,340</u>	<u>22,111</u>	<u>1,223,451</u>	<u>3,558</u>
Total expenditures	<u>1,227,009</u>	<u>1,201,340</u>	<u>22,111</u>	<u>1,223,451</u>	<u>3,558</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (3)</u>	3	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
<b>Fund Balance:</b>					
Beginning of year - July 1			<u>(3)</u>		
End of year - June 30			<u>\$ -</u>		

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**NASH COMMUNITY COLLECT ROAD PROJECT  
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
 IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
 FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

	<u>Project Authorization</u>	<u>Actual</u>			<u>Variance Over/Under</u>
		<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>Current Year</u>	<u>Total to Date</u>	
<b>Revenues:</b>					
NCDOT Grant	\$ 800,000	\$ -	\$ 159,254	\$ 159,254	\$ (640,746)
Total revenues	<u>800,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>159,254</u>	<u>159,254</u>	<u>(640,746)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>					
Education:					
Construction	<u>1,012,528</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>159,254</u>	<u>159,254</u>	<u>853,274</u>
Total expenditures	<u>1,012,528</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>159,254</u>	<u>159,254</u>	<u>853,274</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(212,528)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>212,528</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>					
Transfers from other funds	<u>212,528</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(212,528)</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>212,528</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(212,528)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
<b>Fund Balance:</b>					
Beginning of year - July 1			<u>-</u>		
End of year - June 30			<u>\$ -</u>		

Nash County, North Carolina  
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

***ENTERPRISE FUNDS***

Nash County, North Carolina  
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

UTILITIES FUND  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013  
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

	2013			2012
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Operating revenues:				
Charges for services	\$ 1,157,800	\$ 1,231,895	\$ 74,095	\$ 1,166,466
Solid waste charges	323,000	249,422	(73,578)	1,437,538
Scrap tire disposal tax	116,000	117,646	1,646	118,201
Miscellaneous	141,000	104,824	(36,176)	90,041
Rural household fees	1,270,176	1,669,803	399,627	1,323,792
Recycling fees	410,740	15,792	(394,948)	295,750
White Goods Grant	-	-	-	1,965
Total operating revenues	<u>3,418,716</u>	<u>3,389,382</u>	<u>(29,334)</u>	<u>4,433,753</u>
Non-operating revenues:				
Capital contribution	137,311	129,811	(7,500)	131,362
Interest on investments	26,060	5,048	(21,012)	24,871
Total non-operating revenues	<u>163,371</u>	<u>134,859</u>	<u>(28,512)</u>	<u>156,233</u>
Total revenues	<u>3,582,087</u>	<u>3,524,241</u>	<u>(57,846)</u>	<u>4,589,986</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Operating expenditures:				
Water operations:				
Salaries and employee benefits		412,609		382,533
Professional services		48,934		44,314
Operating expenses		485,194		385,424
Repairs and maintenance		5,368		1,347
Total	<u>1,164,291</u>	<u>952,105</u>	<u>212,186</u>	<u>813,618</u>
Stormwater operations:				
Professional services		7,000		8,809
Operating expenses		3,700		3,591
Total	<u>17,300</u>	<u>10,700</u>	<u>6,600</u>	<u>12,400</u>
Sewer operations:				
Salaries and employee benefits		29,956		30,083
Professional services		7,962		19,715
Operating expenses		212,554		215,730
Repairs and maintenance		5		-
Capital outlay		-		7,569
Total	<u>306,549</u>	<u>250,477</u>	<u>56,072</u>	<u>273,097</u>

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

UTILITIES FUND  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013  
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

	2013			2012
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
Solid waste disposal operations:				
Salaries and employee benefits		527,032		557,172
Professional services		205,900		93,824
Operating expenses		1,514,614		1,184,039
Repairs and maintenance		110,641		133,312
Capital outlay		70,631		59,609
Total	2,950,055	2,428,818	521,237	2,027,956
Total operating expenditures	4,438,195	3,642,100	796,095	3,127,071
Non-operating expenditures:				
Debt principal payment	305,500	305,500	-	305,500
Debt interest payment	101,428	101,426	2	113,463
Total non-operating expenditures	406,928	406,926	2	418,963
Total expenditures	4,845,123	4,049,026	796,097	3,546,034
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(1,263,036)	(524,785)	738,251	1,043,952
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfer from other funds	-	-	-	4,232
Transfer to other funds	(488,726)	(28,000)	460,726	(364,255)
Appropriated fund balance	1,751,762	-	(1,751,762)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	1,263,036	(28,000)	(1,291,036)	(360,023)
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	\$ -	\$ (552,785)	\$ (552,785)	\$ 683,929
<b>Reconciliation from Budgetary Basis (Modified Accrual) to Full Accrual Basis:</b>				
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses		\$ (552,785)		
Reconciling items:				
Capital assets purchased		70,631		
Depreciation		(396,354)		
Principal retirement		305,500		
Change in accrued compensated absences		5,452		
Grant revenues from capital projects		78,106		
Non-capitalized capital project expense		(6,920)		
Change in landfill post-closure liability		(1,575,099)		
Intrafund transfers		28,000		
Change in OPEB liability		(62,487)		
Change in net position		\$ (2,105,956)		

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**HIGHWAY 58 EMERGENCY WATER LINE  
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -  
 BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)  
 FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

	Project Authorization	Actual			Variance Over/Under
		Prior Years	Current Year	Total to Date	
<b>Revenues:</b>					
Rural Center Grant	\$ 500,000	\$ 499,270	\$ -	\$ 499,270	\$ (730)
Capital contributions	400,000	429,865	-	429,865	29,865
Investment earnings	-	444	-	444	444
Total revenues	<u>900,000</u>	<u>929,579</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>929,579</u>	<u>29,579</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>					
Construction and engineering	1,079,679	1,074,465	-	1,074,465	5,214
Administrative fees	<u>20,321</u>	<u>18,695</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>18,695</u>	<u>1,626</u>
Total expenditures	<u>1,100,000</u>	<u>1,093,160</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,093,160</u>	<u>6,840</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(200,000)</u>	<u>(163,581)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(163,581)</u>	<u>36,419</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>					
Transfer from other funds	<u>200,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(200,000)</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>200,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(200,000)</u>
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (163,581)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (163,581)</u>	<u>\$ (163,581)</u>

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**RURAL CENTER GRANTS FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -**  
**BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)**  
**FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

	<u>Project Authorization</u>	<u>Actual</u>		<u>Total to Date</u>	<u>Variance Over/Under</u>
		<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>Current Year</u>		
<b>Revenues:</b>					
Rural Center Grant	\$ 120,000	\$ 40,000	\$ -	\$ 40,000	\$ (80,000)
Investment earnings	-	35	-	35	35
Total revenues	<u>120,000</u>	<u>40,035</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>40,035</u>	<u>(79,965)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>					
Feasibility study and drought plan	<u>247,000</u>	<u>159,810</u>	<u>6,920</u>	<u>166,730</u>	<u>80,270</u>
Total expenditures	<u>247,000</u>	<u>159,810</u>	<u>6,920</u>	<u>166,730</u>	<u>80,270</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(127,000)</u>	<u>(119,775)</u>	<u>(6,920)</u>	<u>(126,695)</u>	<u>305</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>					
Transfer from other funds	<u>127,000</u>	<u>127,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>127,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>127,000</u>	<u>127,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>127,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 7,225</u>	<u>\$ (6,920)</u>	<u>\$ 305</u>	<u>\$ 305</u>

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**CASTALIA WATER SYSTEM PROJECT  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)  
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

	<u>Project Authorization</u>	<u>Actual</u>			<u>Variance Over/Under</u>
		<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>Current Year</u>	<u>Total to Date</u>	
<b>Revenues:</b>					
Contributions	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ -
CDBG	750,000	750,000	-	750,000	-
NC Rural Center Grant	500,000	410,727	78,106	488,833	(11,167)
Total revenues	<u>1,270,000</u>	<u>1,180,727</u>	<u>78,106</u>	<u>1,258,833</u>	<u>(11,167)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>					
Operating expenditures	<u>1,293,768</u>	<u>1,071,509</u>	<u>174,652</u>	<u>1,246,161</u>	<u>47,607</u>
Total expenditures	<u>1,293,768</u>	<u>1,071,509</u>	<u>174,652</u>	<u>1,246,161</u>	<u>47,607</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(23,768)</u>	<u>109,218</u>	<u>(96,546)</u>	<u>12,672</u>	<u>36,440</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>					
Transfer from Utilities Fund	<u>23,768</u>	<u>(4,232)</u>	<u>28,000</u>	<u>23,768</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>23,768</u>	<u>(4,232)</u>	<u>28,000</u>	<u>23,768</u>	<u>-</u>
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 104,986</u>	<u>\$ (68,546)</u>	<u>\$ 36,440</u>	<u>\$ 36,440</u>

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

CENTRAL NASH WATER AND SEWER DISTRICT  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)  
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

	Project Authorization	Actual		Total to Date	Variance Over/Under
		Prior Years	Current Year		
<b>Revenues:</b>					
Operating revenues:					
Tap fees	\$ 198,200	\$ 108,700	\$ -	\$ 108,700	\$ (89,500)
Miscellaneous collections	35,250	35,250	-	35,250	-
Total operating revenues	233,450	143,950	-	143,950	(89,500)
Non-operating revenues:					
Capital contribution	5,958,951	2,333,253	680,772	3,014,025	(2,944,926)
Interest on investments	-	51,093	23,830	74,923	74,923
Total non-operating revenues	5,958,951	2,384,346	704,602	3,088,948	(2,870,003)
Total revenues	6,192,401	2,528,296	704,602	3,232,898	(2,959,503)
<b>Expenditures:</b>					
Operating expenditures:					
Water project startup:					
Administration	11,700	7,500	-	7,500	4,200
Engineering and construction	46,512	41,465	-	41,465	5,047
Total	58,212	48,965	-	48,965	9,247
Highway 97 project:					
Administration	16,250	16,250	-	16,250	-
Engineering and construction	901,651	887,630	-	887,630	14,021
Total	917,901	903,880	-	903,880	14,021
Capital items:					
Phase I	3,485,149	3,465,523	-	3,465,523	19,626
Phase II	3,275,690	3,238,461	-	3,238,461	37,229
Phase III	4,369,500	3,096,880	580,892	3,677,772	691,728
Phase IV	6,802,475	334,834	4,997,499	5,332,333	1,470,142
Total	17,932,814	10,135,698	5,578,391	15,714,089	2,218,725
Total operating expenditures	18,908,927	11,088,543	5,578,391	16,666,934	2,241,993
Non-operating expenditures:					
Debt principal payment	123,000	-	63,000	63,000	60,000
Debt interest payment	1,299,929	795,305	322,189	1,117,494	182,435
Total non-operating expenditures	1,422,929	795,305	385,189	1,180,494	242,435
Total expenditures	20,331,856	11,883,848	5,963,580	17,847,428	2,484,428

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

CENTRAL NASH WATER AND SEWER DISTRICT  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)  
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

	<u>Project Authorization</u>	<u>Actual</u>		<u>Total to Date</u>	<u>Variance Over/Under</u>
		<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>Current Year</u>		
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(14,139,455)</u>	<u>(9,355,552)</u>	<u>(5,258,978)</u>	<u>(14,614,530)</u>	<u>(475,075)</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>					
Transfer from other funds	1,330,455	1,343,085	-	1,343,085	12,630
Debt issued	<u>12,809,000</u>	<u>8,043,000</u>	<u>4,766,000</u>	<u>12,809,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>14,139,455</u>	<u>9,386,085</u>	<u>4,766,000</u>	<u>14,152,085</u>	<u>12,630</u>
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 30,533</u>	<u>\$ (492,978)</u>	<u>\$ (462,445)</u>	<u>\$ (462,445)</u>
<b>Reconciliation from Budgetary Basis (Modified Accrual) to Full Accrual Basis:</b>					
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses			\$ (492,978)		
Reconciling items:					
Capital assets purchased			5,566,330		
Principal payment			63,000		
Debt issued			<u>(4,766,000)</u>		
Change in net position			<u>\$ 370,352</u>		

Nash County, North Carolina  
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

***INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS***

Nash County, North Carolina  
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS  
COMBINING STATEMENT OF FUND NET POSITION  
JUNE 30, 2013

	<u>Employee Healthcare Benefits</u>	<u>Workers' Compensation Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>Assets:</b>			
Current assets:			
Cash and investments	\$ 1,225,930	\$ 1,436,434	\$ 2,662,364
Accounts receivable, net	98,742	-	98,742
Total assets	<u>1,324,672</u>	<u>1,436,434</u>	<u>2,761,106</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>			
Current liabilities:			
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	574,208	186,266	760,474
Total liabilities	<u>574,208</u>	<u>186,266</u>	<u>760,474</u>
<b>Net Position:</b>			
Unrestricted	<u>\$ 750,464</u>	<u>\$ 1,250,168</u>	<u>\$ 2,000,632</u>

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS  
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES,  
 AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

	<u>Employee Healthcare Benefits</u>	<u>Workers' Compensation Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>Operating Revenues:</b>			
Contributions from employer	\$ 5,740,866	\$ 540,715	\$ 6,281,581
Total revenues	<u>5,740,866</u>	<u>540,715</u>	<u>6,281,581</u>
<b>Operating Expenditures:</b>			
Claims costs	5,231,548	457,457	5,689,005
Wellness Program costs	<u>160,778</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>160,778</u>
Total expenditures	<u>5,392,326</u>	<u>457,457</u>	<u>5,849,783</u>
Operating income (loss)	348,540	83,258	431,798
<b>Non-Operating Revenues:</b>			
Investment earnings	<u>627</u>	<u>658</u>	<u>1,285</u>
Change in net position	349,167	83,916	433,083
<b>Net Position:</b>			
Beginning of year - July 1	<u>401,297</u>	<u>1,166,252</u>	<u>1,567,549</u>
End of year - June 30	<u>\$ 750,464</u>	<u>\$ 1,250,168</u>	<u>\$ 2,000,632</u>

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS  
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

	<u>Employee Healthcare Benefits</u>	<u>Workers' Compensation Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>Cash Flows from Operating Activities:</b>			
Cash received from customers	\$ 5,645,691	\$ 540,715	\$ 6,186,406
Cash paid for goods and services	<u>(5,413,037)</u>	<u>(461,283)</u>	<u>(5,874,320)</u>
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>232,654</u>	<u>79,432</u>	<u>312,086</u>
<b>Cash Flows from Investing Activities:</b>			
Investment earnings	<u>627</u>	<u>658</u>	<u>1,285</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	233,281	80,090	313,371
Cash and cash equivalents - July 1	<u>992,649</u>	<u>1,356,344</u>	<u>2,348,993</u>
Cash and cash equivalents - June 30	<u>\$ 1,225,930</u>	<u>\$ 1,436,434</u>	<u>\$ 2,662,364</u>
<b>Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:</b>			
Operating income (loss)	\$ 348,540	\$ 83,258	\$ 431,798
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:			
Changes in assets and liabilities:			
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable	(95,175)	-	(95,175)
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable and accrued liabilities	<u>(20,711)</u>	<u>(3,826)</u>	<u>(24,537)</u>
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>\$ 232,654</u>	<u>\$ 79,432</u>	<u>\$ 312,086</u>

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**EMPLOYEE HEALTH CARE BENEFITS  
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -  
 FINANCIAL PLAN AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

	<u>Financial Plan</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Over/Under</u>
<b>Operating Revenues:</b>			
Contributions from employer	\$ 5,808,000	\$ 5,740,866	\$ (67,134)
Total operating revenues	<u>5,808,000</u>	<u>5,740,866</u>	<u>(67,134)</u>
<b>Operating Expenditures:</b>			
Claims costs	5,520,000	5,231,548	288,452
Wellness Program costs	<u>288,000</u>	<u>160,778</u>	<u>127,222</u>
Total operating expenditures	<u>5,808,000</u>	<u>5,392,326</u>	<u>415,674</u>
Operating income (loss)	-	348,540	348,540
<b>Non-Operating Revenues:</b>			
Investment earnings	<u>-</u>	<u>627</u>	<u>627</u>
Change in net position	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 349,167</u>	<u>\$ 349,167</u>

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION BENEFITS  
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -  
 FINANCIAL PLAN AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

	<u>Financial Plan</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Over/Under</u>
<b>Operating Revenues:</b>			
Contributions from employer	\$ 505,000	\$ 540,715	\$ 35,715
<b>Operating Expenditures:</b>			
Workers' compensation claims	700,000	457,457	242,543
Operating income (loss)	(195,000)	83,258	278,258
<b>Non-Operating Revenues:</b>			
Investment earnings	-	658	658
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>			
Appropriated fund balance	195,000	-	(195,000)
Total other financing sources (uses)	195,000	-	(195,000)
Change in net position	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 83,916</u>	<u>\$ 83,916</u>

Nash County, North Carolina  
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

***AGENCY FUNDS***

Nash County, North Carolina  
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

AGENCY FUNDS  
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

	<u>Balance</u> <u>June 30, 2012</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	<u>Balance</u> <u>June 30, 2013</u>
<b>Social Services Trust Fund:</b>				
<b>Assets:</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 22,021	\$ 339,873	\$ 325,994	\$ 35,900
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable	\$ 22,021	\$ 339,873	\$ 325,994	\$ 35,900
<b>Jail Inmate Fund:</b>				
<b>Assets:</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 20,240	\$ 214,583	\$ 208,870	\$ 25,953
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable	\$ 20,240	\$ 214,583	\$ 208,870	\$ 25,953
<b>Fines and Forfeitures:</b>				
<b>Assets:</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ -	\$ 447,460	\$ 447,460	\$ -
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Intergovernmental payable	\$ -	\$ 447,460	\$ 447,460	\$ -
<b>Tax Collections Held for Municipalities:</b>				
<b>Assets:</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 159,105	\$ 2,534,847	\$ 2,532,409	\$ 161,543
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable				
Intergovernmental payable	\$ 159,105	\$ 2,534,847	\$ 2,532,409	\$ 161,543
<b>Rental Vehicle Taxes:</b>				
<b>Assets:</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ -	\$ 66,902	\$ 66,902	\$ -
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ 66,902	\$ 66,902	\$ -
<b>Delinquent Vehicle Tax Fund</b>				
<b>Assets:</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ -	\$ 73,736	\$ 73,736	\$ -
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ 73,736	\$ 73,736	\$ -
<b>Total - All Agency Funds:</b>				
<b>Assets:</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 201,366	\$ 3,677,401	\$ 3,655,371	\$ 223,396
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable	\$ 42,261	\$ 695,094	\$ 675,502	\$ 61,853
Intergovernmental payable	159,105	2,982,307	2,979,869	161,543
Total liabilities	\$ 201,366	\$ 3,677,401	\$ 3,655,371	\$ 223,396

Nash County, North Carolina  
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

***SUPPLEMENTAL FINANCIAL DATA***

Nash County, North Carolina  
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF AD VALOREM TAXES RECEIVABLE  
JUNE 30, 2013

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Balance July 1, 2012</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Collections and Credits</u>	<u>Balance June 30, 2013</u>
2012-2013	\$ -	\$ 47,082,688	\$ 44,969,984	\$ 2,112,704
2011-2012	1,944,582	26,505	1,112,741	858,346
2010-2011	813,931	611	248,022	566,520
2009-2010	542,466	470	126,950	415,986
2008-2009	430,028	298	52,743	377,583
2007-2008	384,526	311	25,829	359,008
2006-2007	365,334	181	14,277	351,238
2005-2006	243,951	-	5,965	237,986
2004-2005	222,826	-	4,799	218,027
2003-2004	211,937	-	4,081	207,856
2002-2003	198,345	-	198,345	-
Total	<u>\$ 5,357,926</u>	<u>\$ 47,111,064</u>	<u>\$ 46,763,736</u>	5,705,254
Less: Allowance for uncollectible accounts				
General Fund				<u>(1,569,636)</u>
Ad valorem taxes receivable, net				
General Fund				<u>\$ 4,135,618</u>
<b>Reconciliation with Revenues:</b>				
Ad valorem taxes - General Fund				\$ 46,965,296
Reconciling Items:				
Amount written off per statute				198,345
Interest and lien advertising collected				(367,953)
Miscellaneous				<u>(31,952)</u>
Total collections and credits				<u>\$ 46,763,736</u>

## NASH COUNTY NORTH CAROLINA

ANALYSIS OF CURRENT TAX LEVY  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

	County-Wide		Total Levy		
	Property Valuation	Rate	Total Levy	Property Excluding Registered Motor Vehicles	Registered Motor Vehicles
<b>Original Levy:</b>					
Property taxed at current year's rate	\$ 6,309,056,979	\$ 0.67	\$ 42,270,682	\$ 42,270,682	\$ -
Motor vehicles	726,410,937	0.67	4,866,953	-	4,866,953
Penalties	-		22,155	22,155	-
Lien Ad	-		7,326	7,326	-
Dogs	-		17,034	17,034	-
<b>Total</b>	<u>7,035,467,916</u>		<u>47,184,150</u>	<u>42,317,197</u>	<u>4,866,953</u>
<b>Discoveries:</b>					
Current year taxes	<u>4,442,711</u>	0.67	<u>28,814</u>	<u>28,636</u>	<u>178</u>
<b>Total</b>	<u>4,442,711</u>		<u>28,814</u>	<u>28,636</u>	<u>178</u>
<b>Abatements</b>	<u>(25,527,746)</u>	0.67	<u>(130,276)</u>	<u>(75,935)</u>	<u>(54,341)</u>
Total property valuation	<u>\$ 7,014,382,881</u>				
<b>Net Levy</b>			47,082,688	42,269,898	4,812,790
Uncollected taxes, June 30, 2013			<u>2,112,704</u>	<u>1,243,952</u>	<u>868,752</u>
<b>Current Year's Taxes Collected</b>			<u>\$ 44,969,984</u>	<u>\$ 41,025,946</u>	<u>\$ 3,944,038</u>
<b>Current Levy Collection Percentage</b>			<u>95.51%</u>	<u>97.06%</u>	<u>81.95%</u>
<b>Prior Year Collection Percentage</b>			<u>96.00%</u>	<u>97.22%</u>	<u>84.34%</u>

## ***STATISTICAL SECTION*** ***(UNAUDITED)***

This part of the County's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the finance statements, note disclosures and required supplementary information says about the government's overall financial health.

Contents	Pages
<b>Financial Trends</b> These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the government's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	137
<b>Revenue Capacity</b> These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the government's most significant local revenue source, the property taxes.	142
<b>Debt Capacity</b> These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the government's current levels of outstanding debt and the government's ability to issue additional debt in the future.	147
<b>Demographic and Economic Information</b> These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the government's financial activities take place.	152
<b>Operating Information</b> These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the government's financial report relates to the services the government provides and the activities it performs.	154

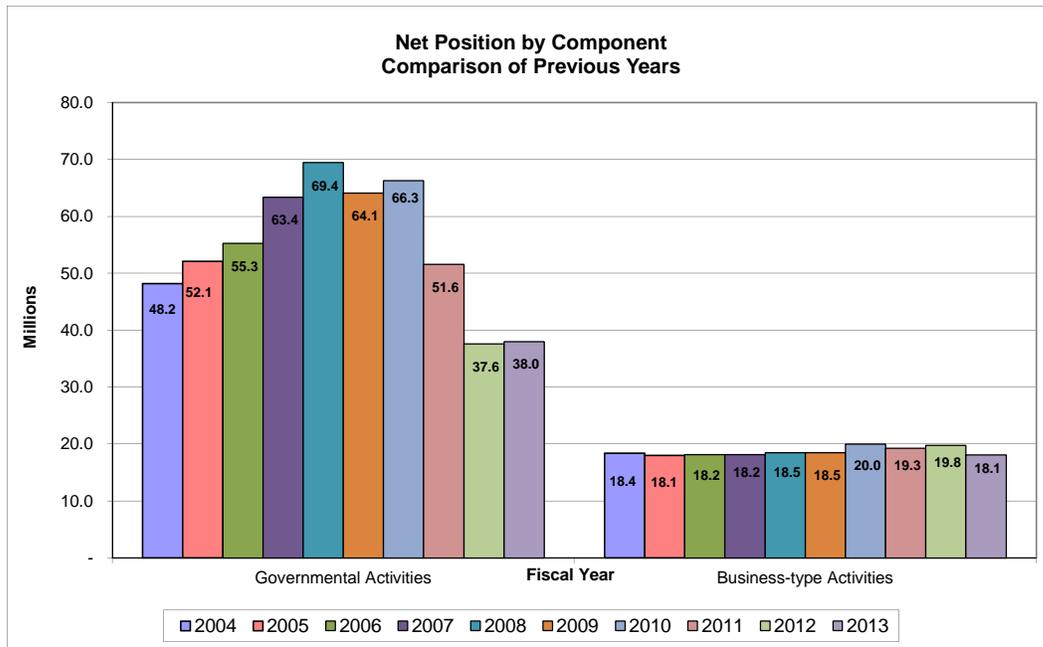
Nash County, North Carolina  
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**Net Position by Component  
Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(accrual basis of accounting)  
(amounts expressed in thousands)**

	Fiscal Year									
	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>
Governmental activities										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 29,658	\$ 33,256	\$ 40,398	\$ 42,226	\$ 43,816	\$ 36,778	\$ 38,100	\$ 26,720	\$ 10,065	\$ 8,212
Restricted	13,482	13,086	736	606	551	647	705	6,698	11,161	8,199
Unrestricted	5,095	5,793	14,118	20,535	25,081	26,646	27,497	18,170	16,346	21,635
Total Governmental activities net position	<u>\$ 48,235</u>	<u>\$ 52,135</u>	<u>\$ 55,252</u>	<u>\$ 63,367</u>	<u>\$ 69,448</u>	<u>\$ 64,071</u>	<u>\$ 66,302</u>	<u>\$ 51,588</u>	<u>\$ 37,572</u>	<u>\$ 38,046</u>
Business-type activities										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 9,814	\$ 9,482	\$ 9,736	\$ 8,547	\$ 11,028	\$ 12,052	\$ 15,355	\$ 16,852	\$ 14,599	\$ 15,616
Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unrestricted	8,595	8,569	8,434	9,629	7,464	6,469	4,663	2,483	5,241	2,488
Total business-type activities net position	<u>\$ 18,409</u>	<u>\$ 18,051</u>	<u>\$ 18,170</u>	<u>\$ 18,176</u>	<u>\$ 18,492</u>	<u>\$ 18,521</u>	<u>\$ 20,018</u>	<u>\$ 19,335</u>	<u>\$ 19,840</u>	<u>\$ 18,104</u>
Primary government										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 39,472	\$ 42,738	\$ 50,134	\$ 50,774	\$ 54,844	\$ 48,830	\$ 53,455	\$ 43,572	\$ 24,664	\$ 23,828
Restricted	13,482	13,086	736	606	551	647	705	6,698	11,161	8,199
Unrestricted	13,690	14,362	22,552	30,164	32,545	33,115	32,160	20,653	21,587	24,123
Total primary government net position	<u>\$ 66,644</u>	<u>\$ 70,186</u>	<u>\$ 73,422</u>	<u>\$ 81,544</u>	<u>\$ 87,940</u>	<u>\$ 82,592</u>	<u>\$ 86,320</u>	<u>\$ 70,923</u>	<u>\$ 57,412</u>	<u>\$ 56,150</u>



NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Changes in Net Position  
Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(accrual basis of accounting)  
(amounts expressed in thousands)

	Fiscal Year									
	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
<b>Expenses</b>										
Governmental activities:										
General government	\$ 6,167	\$ 8,038	\$ 6,593	\$ 7,668	\$ 7,285	\$ 18,240	\$ 9,249	\$ 10,626	\$ 10,641	\$ 9,106
Public safety	13,816	14,486	15,833	17,756	19,569	21,374	22,426	22,185	23,518	24,181
Transportation	149	149	200	248	250	356	411	408	409	338
Economic and physical development	2,043	720	4,560	2,717	2,928	2,889	2,936	3,513	2,825	3,849
Human services	26,167	27,593	28,290	29,691	29,653	28,933	27,004	25,781	26,593	26,211
Cultural	948	980	1,077	1,235	1,456	1,669	1,583	1,704	1,614	1,602
Education	21,089	24,220	22,391	21,662	22,393	23,720	26,042	51,507	38,579	25,383
Interest on long-term debt	503	1,079	1,025	1,092	1,000	829	708	2,012	1,904	1,858
Total governmental activities expenses	<u>70,882</u>	<u>77,265</u>	<u>79,969</u>	<u>82,069</u>	<u>84,534</u>	<u>98,010</u>	<u>90,359</u>	<u>117,736</u>	<u>106,083</u>	<u>92,528</u>
Business-type activities:										
Water and sewer	693	1,054	992	1,217	1,437	1,538	1,988	2,179	1,965	2,099
Solid waste disposal	887	889	1,003	1,013	2,330	2,944	2,336	3,023	2,368	3,944
Convenience centers	1,292	1,305	1,335	1,350	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total business-type activities	<u>2,872</u>	<u>3,248</u>	<u>3,330</u>	<u>3,580</u>	<u>3,767</u>	<u>4,482</u>	<u>4,324</u>	<u>5,202</u>	<u>4,333</u>	<u>6,043</u>
Total primary governmental expenses	<u>73,754</u>	<u>80,513</u>	<u>83,299</u>	<u>85,649</u>	<u>88,301</u>	<u>102,492</u>	<u>94,683</u>	<u>122,938</u>	<u>110,416</u>	<u>98,571</u>
<b>Program Revenues</b>										
Governmental activities:										
Charges for services:										
General government	\$ 985	\$ 985	\$ 1,279	\$ 1,359	\$ 2,755	\$ 1,916	\$ 3,097	\$ 3,116	\$ 2,445	\$ 3,782
Public safety	1,796	2,263	1,727	2,560	4,164	4,368	4,525	4,009	3,575	3,798
Economic & physical development	273	246	464	527	-	15	-	-	-	-
Human services	564	589	250	153	602	541	570	614	1,511	1,048
Operating grants and contributions	19,530	18,348	19,465	23,024	18,660	21,432	22,778	34,239	22,819	22,406
Capital grants and contributions	-	4,339	3,056	285	815	5,607	856	1,236	114	65
Total governmental activities program revenues	<u>23,148</u>	<u>26,770</u>	<u>26,241</u>	<u>27,908</u>	<u>26,996</u>	<u>33,879</u>	<u>31,826</u>	<u>43,214</u>	<u>30,464</u>	<u>31,099</u>
Business-type activities:										
Charges for services:										
Water and sewer	346	367	431	499	696	899	1,097	1,205	1,167	1,232
Solid waste disposal	968	593	598	520	2,142	2,218	2,056	2,046	3,267	2,157
Convenience centers	1,293	1,347	1,665	1,634	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating grants and contributions	244	224	126	162	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital grants and contributions	526	46	-	-	543	1,127	2,587	1,239	379	889
Total business-type activities program revenues	<u>3,377</u>	<u>2,577</u>	<u>2,820</u>	<u>2,815</u>	<u>3,381</u>	<u>4,244</u>	<u>5,740</u>	<u>4,490</u>	<u>4,813</u>	<u>4,278</u>
Total primary governmental program revenues	<u>\$ 26,525</u>	<u>\$ 29,347</u>	<u>\$ 29,061</u>	<u>\$ 30,723</u>	<u>\$ 30,377</u>	<u>\$ 38,123</u>	<u>\$ 37,566</u>	<u>\$ 47,704</u>	<u>\$ 35,277</u>	<u>\$ 35,377</u>
Net (expense)/revenue										
Governmental activities	(\$47,735)	(\$50,495)	(\$53,728)	(54,161)	(57,538)	(\$64,132)	(\$58,533)	(\$74,522)	(\$75,619)	(\$61,429)
Business-type activities	505	(672)	(510)	(765)	(386)	(237)	1,416	(712)	480	(1,764)
Total primary governmental net expense	<u>\$ (47,230)</u>	<u>\$ (51,167)</u>	<u>\$ (54,238)</u>	<u>\$ (54,926)</u>	<u>\$ (57,924)</u>	<u>\$ (64,369)</u>	<u>\$ (57,117)</u>	<u>\$ (75,234)</u>	<u>\$ (75,139)</u>	<u>\$ (63,193)</u>
<b>General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position</b>										
Governmental activities:										
Taxes										
Property taxes	\$ 36,121	\$ 38,118	\$ 38,858	\$ 42,661	\$ 44,151	\$ 43,224	\$ 48,476	\$ 48,436	\$ 49,155	\$ 49,874
Sales taxes	13,589	14,660	15,758	17,039	17,553	14,353	11,758	10,810	12,071	11,619
Excise taxes	276	364	386	371	319	202	182	142	144	186
Other taxes	255	262	67	69	74	67	68	72	77	80
Unrestricted grants and contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment earnings	248	817	1,439	1,908	1,522	910	280	348	156	143
Miscellaneous	326	174	337	228	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total governmental activities	<u>50,815</u>	<u>54,395</u>	<u>56,845</u>	<u>62,276</u>	<u>63,619</u>	<u>58,756</u>	<u>60,764</u>	<u>59,808</u>	<u>61,603</u>	<u>61,902</u>
Business-type activities:										
Other taxes & licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment earnings	221	314	629	771	702	266	81	29	25	29
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total business-type activities	<u>221</u>	<u>314</u>	<u>629</u>	<u>771</u>	<u>702</u>	<u>266</u>	<u>81</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>29</u>
Total primary government	<u>\$ 51,036</u>	<u>\$ 54,709</u>	<u>\$ 57,474</u>	<u>\$ 63,047</u>	<u>\$ 64,321</u>	<u>\$ 59,022</u>	<u>\$ 60,845</u>	<u>\$ 59,837</u>	<u>\$ 61,628</u>	<u>\$ 61,931</u>
<b>Change in Net Position</b>										
Governmental activities	\$ 3,081	\$ 3,900	\$ 3,117	\$ 8,115	\$ 6,081	\$ (5,376)	\$ 2,231	(\$14,714)	(\$ 14,016)	\$ 474
Business-type activities	726	(357)	119	6	316	28	1,497	(683)	505	(1,736)
Total primary government	<u>\$ 3,807</u>	<u>\$ 3,543</u>	<u>\$ 3,236</u>	<u>\$ 8,121</u>	<u>\$ 6,397</u>	<u>\$ (5,348)</u>	<u>\$ 3,728</u>	<u>\$ (15,397)</u>	<u>\$ (13,511)</u>	<u>\$ (1,262)</u>

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**Governmental Activities Tax Revenues By Source  
Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(accrual basis of accounting)  
(amounts expressed in thousands)**

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Property Tax</u>	<u>Sales Tax</u>	<u>Real Estate Transfer Tax</u>	<u>Rental Vehicle Tax</u>	<u>Privilege Licenses</u>	<u>Total</u>
2004	\$36,269	\$13,412	\$276	\$47	\$21	\$50,025
2005	37,920	14,659	364	48	21	53,012
2006	38,670	15,758	386	48	19	54,881
2007	42,232	17,040	371	54	14	59,711
2008	43,739	17,552	319	55	19	61,684
2009	44,120	14,353	202	50	17	58,742
2010	48,278	11,758	182	54	14	60,286
2011	48,301	10,810	142	56	16	59,325
2012	48,978	12,071	144	63	14	61,270
2013	49,612	11,619	186	65	14	61,496

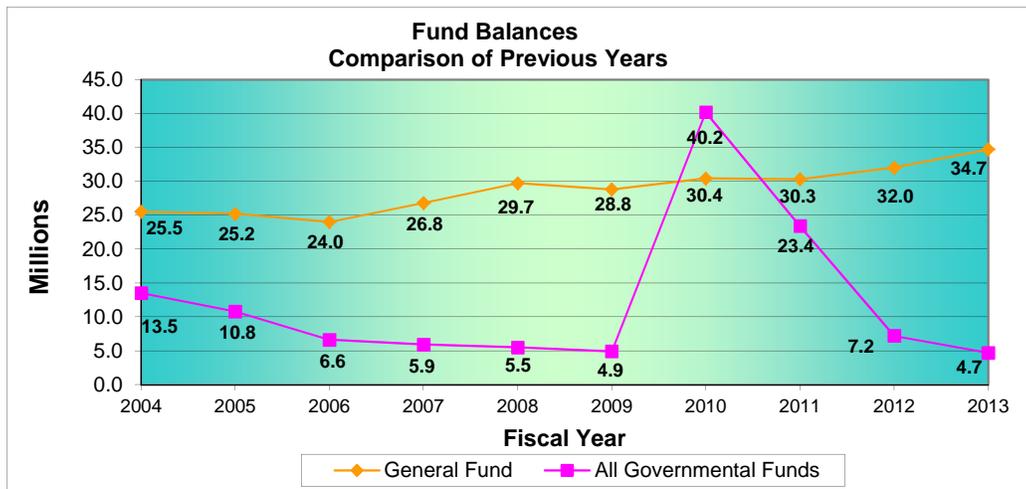
## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### Fund Balances of Governmental Funds Last Ten Fiscal Years (modified accrual basis of accounting) (amounts expressed in thousands)

	Fiscal Year									
	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
General fund										
Reserved	\$7,621	\$7,534	\$5,542	\$6,277	\$7,365	\$7,564	\$7,242	-	-	-
Unreserved	17,881	17,705	18,468	20,528	22,367	21,264	23,169	-	-	-
Non Spendable								15	17	19
Restricted								5,543	6,524	6,980
Committed								239	279	319
Assigned								3,323	2,199	4,476
Unassigned								21,155	22,937	22,936
Total general fund	<u>\$25,502</u>	<u>\$25,239</u>	<u>\$24,010</u>	<u>\$26,805</u>	<u>\$29,732</u>	<u>\$28,828</u>	<u>\$30,411</u>	<u>\$30,275</u>	<u>\$31,956</u>	<u>\$34,730</u>
All other governmental funds										
Reserved	\$69	\$397	\$230	\$425	\$235	\$35	\$36,349 <sup>2</sup>	-	-	-
Unreserved, reported in:										
Special revenue funds	8,163 <sup>1</sup>	3,629	3,665	4,102	3,919	3,690	3,492	-	-	-
Capital projects funds	5,241 <sup>1</sup>	6,755	2,696	1,351	1,361	1,225	347	-	-	-
Non Spendable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,156	1,583	1,399
Committed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,539	2,417	2,286
Assigned	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	228	214	243
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(505)	(76)	(408)
Restricted in Capital Project	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,991	3,054	1,213
Committed in Capital Project	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unsigned in Capital Project	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,970)	-	-
Total all other governmental funds	<u>\$13,473</u>	<u>\$10,781</u>	<u>\$6,591</u>	<u>\$5,878</u>	<u>\$5,515</u>	<u>\$4,950</u>	<u>\$40,188</u>	<u>\$23,439</u>	<u>\$7,192</u>	<u>\$4,733</u>

<sup>1</sup> The 2004 increase in special revenue and capital projects funds is primarily due to COPS issuance of \$10,800,000.

<sup>2</sup> The 2010 increase in reserved for capital projects funds is due to \$28,967,319 of Capital Projects Fund and \$7,308,333 capital projects in Other Governmental Funds.



**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

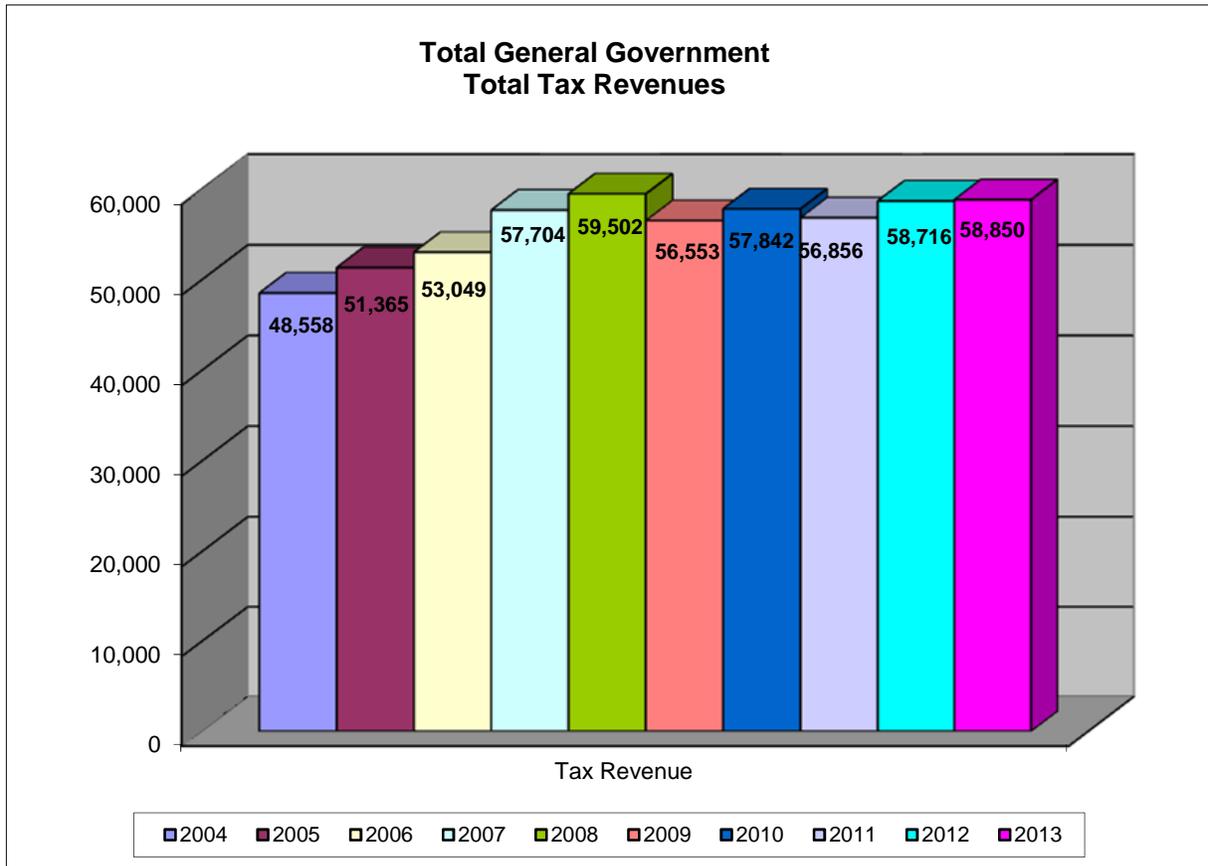
**Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds  
Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(modified accrual basis of accounting)  
(amounts expressed in thousands)**

	Fiscal Year									
	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
<b>Revenues</b>										
Ad valorem taxes	\$36,269	\$37,920	\$38,670	\$42,232	\$43,739	\$44,119	\$48,278	\$48,301	\$48,978	\$49,612
Other taxes and licenses	13,756	15,093	16,212	17,479	17,945	14,622	12,008	11,024	12,292	11,884
Intergovernmental	19,677	22,825	21,691	18,945	19,665	22,296	23,054	34,015	22,981	21,928
Permits and fees	1,086	1,059	1,295	1,364	1,310	1,000	920	917	983	1,151
Sales and services	1,847	2,320	2,419	3,160	4,207	4,468	5,139	4,531	4,186	4,374
Investment earnings	248	816	1,439	1,806	1,357	872	274	291	154	142
Miscellaneous	1,228	934	1,172	4,648	1,814	1,034	2,555	3,584	2,147	3,457
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>\$74,111</b>	<b>\$80,967</b>	<b>\$82,898</b>	<b>\$89,634</b>	<b>\$90,037</b>	<b>\$88,411</b>	<b>\$92,228</b>	<b>\$102,663</b>	<b>\$91,721</b>	<b>\$92,548</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>										
General government	5,145	7,291	10,798	7,672	7,871	8,244	8,826	10,472	10,039	8,446
Public safety	13,789	14,435	16,715	17,825	19,335	21,122	21,825	22,368	23,639	23,222
Transportation	149	149	165	213	231	327	397	381	343	301
Economic and physical development	3,867	2,129	4,505	2,726	3,823	3,345	5,233	3,706	2,654	3,652
Human services	26,263	27,827	28,185	29,688	29,545	28,097	26,231	25,683	25,626	25,483
Cultural and recreation	948	980	1,077	1,195	1,351	1,497	1,562	1,675	1,581	1,543
Education	21,914	28,582	25,227	22,004	22,327	23,654	25,976	51,431	38,513	25,316
Revaluation	-	-	-	41	104	146	0	-	-	-
Debt Service:										
Principal	1,653	2,381	2,413	2,707	2,641	2,619	2,580	2,800	3,132	2,876
Interest	765	1,079	1,025	1,092	1,000	829	708	2,012	1,905	1,858
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<b>74,493</b>	<b>84,853</b>	<b>90,110</b>	<b>85,163</b>	<b>88,228</b>	<b>89,880</b>	<b>93,338</b>	<b>120,528</b>	<b>107,432</b>	<b>92,697</b>
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	(\$382)	(\$3,886)	(\$7,212)	\$4,471	\$1,809	(\$1,469)	(\$1,110)	(\$17,865)	(\$15,711)	(\$149)
<b>Other financing sources (uses)</b>										
Transfers in	2,617	1,605	50	50	1,235	386	505	730	27	354
Transfers out	(2,617)	(1,605)	(50)	(2,439)	(1,381)	(386)	(505)	(730)	(27)	(354)
Proceeds from installment purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bonds issued	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,937	-	-	-
Bond premium	-	-	-	-	-	-	994	-	-	-
Long-term debt issued	10,800	388	1,793	-	-	-	0	-	-	-
Sale of capital assets	-	543	-	-	901	-	0	-	70	-
Capital lease obligations issued	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	979	1,075	465
<b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>	<b>10,800</b>	<b>931</b>	<b>1,793</b>	<b>(2,389)</b>	<b>755</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>37,931</b>	<b>979</b>	<b>1,145</b>	<b>465</b>
<b>Net change in fund balances</b>	<b>\$10,418</b>	<b>(\$2,955)</b>	<b>(\$5,419)</b>	<b>\$2,082</b>	<b>\$2,564</b>	<b>(\$1,469)</b>	<b>\$36,821</b>	<b>(\$16,886)</b>	<b>(\$14,566)</b>	<b>\$316</b>
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	3.42%	4.46%	4.28%	4.63%	4.28%	3.84%	3.52%	4.16%	4.90%	5.22%

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### General Government Tax Revenues By Source Last Ten Fiscal Years (modified accrual basis of accounting) (amounts expressed in thousands)

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Property Tax</u>	<u>Intangible Tax</u>	<u>Sales Tax</u>	<u>Real Estate Transfer Tax</u>	<u>Rental Vehicle Tax</u>	<u>Privilege Licenses Tax</u>	<u>Total</u>
2004	\$34,803	\$0	\$13,412	\$276	\$46	\$21	\$48,558
2005	36,272	-	14,660	364	48	21	51,365
2006	36,838	-	15,758	386	48	19	53,049
2007	40,225	-	17,040	371	54	14	57,704
2008	41,557	-	17,552	319	55	19	59,502
2009	41,931	-	14,353	202	50	17	56,553
2010	45,834	-	11,758	182	54	14	57,842
2011	45,832	-	10,810	142	56	16	56,856
2012	46,424	-	12,071	144	63	14	58,716
2013	46,965	-	11,619	186	65	15	58,850



## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property Last Ten Fiscal Years (in thousands of dollars)

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Real Property		Personal Property		Less:		Total Taxable Assessed Value	Total Direct Tax Rate	Estimated Actual Taxable Value	Assessed Value as a Percentage of Actual Value
	Residential Property	Commercial Property	Motor Vehicles	Other	Tax Exempt Real Property					
2004	\$2,861,761	\$1,731,390	\$683,316	\$825,122	(\$821,882)		\$5,279,707	0.66	\$5,676,639	93.01%
2005	2,962,736	1,799,040	682,382	833,850	(849,047)		5,428,961	0.66	5,843,375	92.91%
2006	2,969,201	1,956,460	707,566	882,221	(853,556)		5,661,892	0.66	6,060,838	93.42%
2007	3,005,337	1,978,664	728,015	900,598	(840,561)		5,772,053	0.70	6,337,039	91.08%
2008	3,058,683	2,039,122	768,476	996,483	(842,337)		6,020,427	0.70	6,905,655	87.18%
2009	3,132,659	2,033,235	764,185	950,943	(855,723)		6,025,299	0.70	6,924,835	87.01%
2010	3,752,284	2,510,928	679,641	958,630	(1,000,154)		6,901,329	0.67	7,097,942	97.23%
2011	3,769,534	2,539,620	643,305	960,321	(1,019,267)		6,893,513	0.67	7,125,815	96.74%
2012	3,792,117	2,638,493	682,422	956,318	(1,111,614)		6,957,736	0.67	7,001,848	99.37%
2013	3,803,337	2,634,284	731,442	954,638	(1,109,318)		7,014,383	0.67	6,971,162	100.62%

Source: County tax assessor

Note: Property in the county is reassessed every eight years. Estimated actual value is calculated by dividing assessed value by those percentages. Tax rates are per \$100 of assessed value.

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### Property Tax Rates Direct and Overlapping Governments Last Ten Fiscal Years

	Year Taxes Are Payable									
	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010 <sup>1</sup>	2011	2012	2013
Nash County	\$ 0.6600	\$ 0.6600	\$ 0.6600	\$ 0.7000	\$ 0.7000	\$ 0.7000	\$ 0.6700	\$ 0.6700	\$ 0.6700	\$ 0.6700
<u>Municipality Rates:</u>										
City of Rocky Mount	0.5000	0.5000	0.5000	0.5500	0.5800	0.5800	0.5500	0.5500	0.5800	0.5800
Town of Sharpsburg	0.4500	0.4500	0.4500	0.4500	0.5000	0.5000	0.5000	0.5000	0.5500	0.6500
Town of Spring Hope	0.7000	0.7000	0.7000	0.6200	0.6200	0.6200	0.5700	0.5700	0.5700	0.5700
Town of Bailey	0.6100	0.6100	0.6100	0.6100	0.6100	0.6100	0.6100	0.6100	0.6100	0.6100
Town of Middlesex	0.5500	0.5500	0.5500	0.5500	0.5500	0.5500	0.5500	0.5500	0.5000	0.5000
Town of Whitakers	0.6700	0.6900	0.6900	0.6900	0.6900	0.6900	0.6900	0.6900	0.7200	0.7200
Town of Nashville	0.6100	0.6100	0.6300	0.6300	0.6300	0.6300	0.5600	0.5600	0.5600	0.5600
Town of Castalia	0.2200	0.2700	0.2000	0.2000	0.2000	0.2000	0.2000	0.2000	0.2000	0.2000
Town of Momeyer	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0900	0.0900	0.0900	0.0900	0.1300	0.1300
<u>Other Districts:</u>										
Rocky Mount Municipal District	0.2000	0.2000	0.2000	0.2000	0.2000	0.2000	0.2000	0.2000	0.2000	0.2000
<u>Fire Districts:</u>										
Ferrells	0.0960	0.0960	0.1100	0.1100	0.1200	0.1200	0.1200	0.1200	0.1336	0.1336
N.S. Gulley	0.0975	0.0975	0.0975	0.1075	0.1075	0.1075	0.1075	0.1075	0.1075	0.1075
Harrison	0.0600	0.0600	0.0700	0.0700	0.0700	0.0700	0.0900	0.0900	0.0900	0.0900
Stanhope	0.0750	0.0750	0.0750	0.0750	0.0750	0.0750	0.0750	0.0750	0.0750	0.0750
Stony Creek	0.0500	0.0500	0.0700	0.0700	0.0700	0.0700	0.0700	0.0700	0.0700	0.0700
Green Hornet	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500
Silver Lake	0.0700	0.0900	0.0900	0.0900	0.0800	0.0900	0.0900	0.0900	0.0900	0.0900
Sims	0.0500	0.0500	0.0400	0.0400	0.0400	0.0400	0.0464	0.0464	0.0464	0.0464
Tri-County	0.0600	0.0600	0.0800	0.0800	0.0800	0.0800	0.0800	0.0800	0.0800	0.0800
Salem	0.0550	0.0550	0.0800	0.0800	0.0800	0.0800	0.0800	0.0800	0.0800	0.0800
West Mount	0.0750	0.0750	0.0750	0.0750	0.0750	0.0750	0.0750	0.0750	0.0750	0.0750
Coopers	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0850	0.0850	0.0850	0.0850	0.0850	0.0850
Castalia	0.0660	0.0660	0.0735	0.0735	0.0735	0.0735	0.0735	0.0735	0.0735	0.0735
Spring Hope	0.0600	0.0600	0.0800	0.0800	0.0800	0.0800	0.0900	0.0900	0.0900	0.0900
Middlesex	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500
Red Oak	0.0500	0.0500	0.0700	0.0700	0.0700	0.0700	0.0700	0.0700	0.0700	0.0700
Momeyer	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600
Whitakers	0.0540	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0750	0.0750	0.0750	0.0750	0.0750	0.0750

<sup>1</sup> Revaluation years.

Note: The rates are shown per \$100 of taxable value. Real property is reappraised at 100% of fair market value every eight years. Personal property is reappraised annually at 100% of fair market value.

Source: County tax assessor.

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### Principal Property Taxpayers as of January (amounts expressed in thousands)

Taxpayer	2013			2004		
	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value
Consolidated Diesel Co.	\$205,785	1	2.93%	\$206,290	1	3.91%
Hospira Inc.	149,063	2	2.12%	-	-	-
Universal Leaf North America NC	101,056	3	1.44%	66,038	3	1.25%
Progress Energy Carolinas	53,850	4	0.77%	-	-	-
Hendon Golden East LLC	35,681	5	0.51%	23,143	7	0.44%
Carolina Telephone	29,849	6	0.42%	-	-	-
McLane Mid Atlantic, Inc.	24,881	7	0.35%	21,513	10	0.41%
Rocky Mount WEH LP	19,393	8	0.28%	-	-	-
Kaba Ilco-Unican Corporation	19,408	9	0.28%	22,331	8	0.42%
PNC - RBC Centura Bank, Inc.	18,775	10	0.27%	46,748	4	0.89%
Abbott Laboratories	-	-	-	68,881	2	1.30%
Sprint	-	-	-	28,936	6	0.55%
Carolina Power & Light	-	-	-	34,643	5	0.66%
William Harry Hull, Jr.	-	-	-	21,593	9	0.41%
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$657,741</b>		<b>9.36%</b>	<b>\$540,116</b>		<b>10.23%</b>

Source: County tax assessor

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**Property Tax Levies and Collections  
Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(amounts expressed in thousands)**

Fiscal Year Ended <u>June 30</u>	Total Tax Levy for <u>Fiscal Year</u>	Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy		Collections in Subsequent Years	Total Collections to Date	
		<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percentage of Levy</u>		<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percentage of Levy</u>
2004	\$34,846	\$33,650	96.96%	\$1,056	\$34,706	99.60%
2005	35,866	34,494	95.11%	1,774	36,268	101.12%
2006	37,460	36,149	96.90%	1,156	37,305	99.59%
2007	39,669	38,698	95.63%	1,769	40,467	102.01%
2008	42,226	40,648	96.26%	1,257	41,905	99.24%
2009	42,180	40,459	95.92%	1,378	41,837	99.19%
2010	46,000	44,205	96.10%	1,330	45,535	98.99%
2011	46,010	44,172	96.01%	1,421	45,593	99.09%
2012	46,568	44,620	95.82%	1,419	46,039	98.86%
2013	47,082	45,192	95.99%	1,619	46,811	99.42%

Source: County tax assessor.

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type  
Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(amounts expressed in thousands, except per capita amount)**

Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities			Business-type Activities		Total Primary Government	Percentage of Personal Income <sup>1</sup>	Per Capita <sup>1</sup>
	Installment Purchases	Limited Obligation Bonds	Capital Leases	Installment Purchases	Water Bonds			
2004	\$25,430	\$0	\$0	\$2,267	\$0	\$27,697	1.09%	\$306
2005	23,437	-	-	2,093	-	25,530	0.96%	279
2006	22,817	-	-	1,918	-	24,735	0.91%	267
2007	20,110	-	-	4,328	-	24,438	0.84%	263
2008	17,470	-	-	4,023	-	21,493	0.69%	229
2009	14,851	-	-	3,717	5,239	23,807	0.75%	251
2010	20,852	28,355	-	3,412	5,239	57,858	1.79%	603
2011	18,310	28,355	722	3,107	5,179	55,673	1.70%	580
2012	16,102	27,900	1,327	2,801	7,922	56,052	1.65%	586
2013	14,614	26,940	1,364	2,496	7,859	53,273	na	na

Note: Details regarding Nash County's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

<sup>1</sup> See the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics in this section for personal income and population data.

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**Ratio of General Bonded Debt Outstanding  
Last Five Fiscal Years**

(amounts expressed in thousands, except per capita amount)

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>General Obligation Bonds</b>	<b>Less: Amounts Available in Debt Service Fund</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Percentage of Estimated Actual Taxable Value<sup>1</sup> of Property</b>	<b>Per Capita<sup>2</sup></b>
2009 <sup>3</sup>	\$ 5,239	\$ -	\$ 5,239	0.08%	\$ 55
2010	5,239	-	5,239	0.07%	54
2011	5,179	-	5,179	0.07%	53
2012	7,922	-	7,922	0.11%	82
2013	7,859	-	7,859	0.11%	82

<sup>1</sup>See the Schedule of Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property statistical table for property value data.

<sup>2</sup>Population data can be found in the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics.

<sup>3</sup>First year Nash County had General Bonded Debt Outstanding

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt  
As of June 30, 2013  
(amounts expressed in thousands)**

<u>Governmental Unit</u>	<u>Debt Outstanding</u>	<u>Estimated Percentage Applicable<sup>1</sup></u>	<u>Estimated Share of Direct and Overlapping Debt</u>
<b>Debt repaid with property taxes:</b>			
Town of Sharpsburg	\$ 1,610	0.74%	<u>\$ 12</u>
Subtotal, overlapping debt			12
<b>Nash County direct debt</b>			<u>-</u>
<b>Total direct and overlapping debt</b>			<u><u>\$ 12</u></u>

Source: North Carolina Department of State Treasurer [www.nctreasurer.com](http://www.nctreasurer.com)

Note: Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the city. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of Nash County. This process recognizes that, when considering the government's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident, and therefore responsible for repaying the debt, of each overlapping government.

<sup>1</sup> The percentage of overlapping debt applicable is estimated using taxable assessed property values. Applicable percentages were estimated by determining the portion of the county's taxable assessed value that is within the government's boundaries and dividing it by the county's total taxable assessed value.

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**Legal Debt Margin Information  
Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(amounts expressed in thousands)**

	Fiscal Year									
	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>
Debt limit	\$ 422,377	\$ 434,317	\$ 452,951	\$ 461,764	\$ 481,634	\$ 482,024	\$ 552,106	\$ 551,481	\$ 556,619	\$ 561,151
Total net debt applicable to limit	-	-	-	-	-	5,239	5,239	5,179	7,922	7,859
Legal debt margin	<u>\$ 422,377</u>	<u>\$ 434,317</u>	<u>\$ 452,951</u>	<u>\$ 461,764</u>	<u>\$ 481,634</u>	<u>\$ 476,785</u>	<u>\$ 546,867</u>	<u>\$ 546,302</u>	<u>\$ 548,697</u>	<u>\$ 553,292</u>
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	1.09%	0.95%	0.94%	1.42%	1.40%

**Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2013**

Total assessed value	<u>\$ 7,014,383</u>
Debt Limit (8% of total assessed value)	\$ 561,151
Debt applicable to limit:	
Water bonds	\$ 7,859
Less: Amount set aside for repayment of water bond debt	-
Total net debt applicable to limit	<u>\$ 7,859</u>
Legal debt margin	<u>\$ 553,292</u>

Note: Under state finance law, Nash County's net debt should not exceed 8 percent of total assessed property value.

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**Pledged-Revenue Coverage  
Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(amounts expressed in thousands)**

This schedule does not apply to Nash County.

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### Demographic and Economic Statistics Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Population <sup>1</sup>	Personal Income (amounts expressed in thousands) <sup>2</sup>	Per Capita Personal Income <sup>2</sup>	Median Age <sup>1</sup>	School Enrollment <sup>3</sup>	Unemployment Rate <sup>4</sup>
2004	90,546	\$ 2,535,483	\$ 28,028	37.2	17,896	7.1
2005	91,530	2,655,155	29,116	37.3	17,773	6.7
2006	92,480	2,706,364	29,597	37.5	17,792	6.0
2007	93,088	2,908,534	31,374	37.7	17,800	6.1
2008	93,820	3,112,413	33,174	37.9	17,773	8.1
2009	94,745	3,179,260	33,557	38.1	17,549	13.1
2010	95,894	3,237,490	33,761	38.6	17,282	12.2
2011	95,912	3,284,494	34,245	39.4	17,767	12.7
2012	95,708	3,393,700	35,459	39.7	17,500	12.8
2013	95,728	na	na	40.0	16,443	12.6

#### Data Sources

<sup>1</sup> North Carolina Office of State Budget and Management <http://www.osbm.state.nc.us>

<sup>2</sup> Bureau of Economic Analysis: Regional Economic Accounts > Local Area Personal Income [www.bea.gov](http://www.bea.gov)

<sup>3</sup> School District

<sup>4</sup> Employment Security Commission of North Carolina [www.ncesc.com](http://www.ncesc.com)

Note: Capital income and per capita personal income are based on the latest available data. Personal income information is a total for the year. Unemployment rate information is an adjusted yearly average. School enrollment is based on the census at the start of the school year.

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### Principal Employers Current Year and Nine Years Ago

Employer	<u>2013</u>			<u>2004</u>		
	<u>Employees</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Percentage of Total County Employment</u>	<u>Employees</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Percentage of Total County Employment</u>
Hospira Inc.	2,500	1	5.53%	2,052	2	4.90%
Nash-Rocky Mount Schools	2,300	2	5.09%	2,400	1	5.73%
Cummins, Inc.	1,800	3	3.98%	963	6	2.30%
Nash Health Care Systems	1,600	4	3.54%	1,882	3	4.50%
PBC Bank	1,250	5	2.76%	1,018	4	2.43%
City of Rocky Mount	850	6	1.88%	837	7	2.00%
Universal Leaf North America NC	800	7	1.77%	974	5	2.33%
Nash County	600	8	1.33%	655	8	1.57%
McLane Mid-Atlantic, Inc.	575	9	1.27%	615	9	1.47%
Kaba Ilco-Unican Corporation	550	10	1.22%	609	10	1.46%
Total	12,825		28.36%	12,005		28.69%

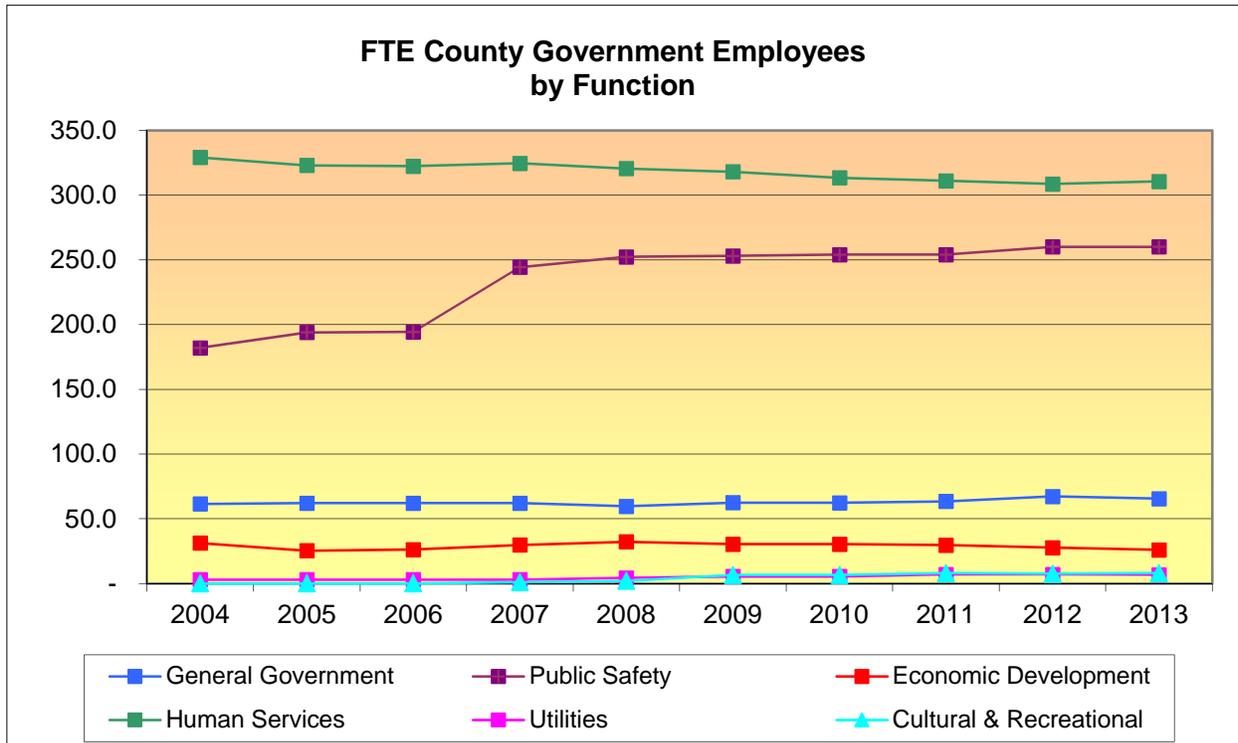
Source: Nash County business community.

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### Full-time Equivalent County Government Employees by Function Last Ten Fiscal Years

Function	Full-time Equivalent Employees as of June 30									
	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
General government	61.5	62.1	62.1	62.1	59.7	62.5	62.4	63.4	67.3	65.5
Public safety										
Sheriff										
Deputies	68.0	68.0	68.0	68.0	76.0	77.0	78.0	78.0	77.0	77.0
Civilians	59.0	59.0	59.0	59.0	57.0	57.0	57.0	57.0	58.0	58.0
Emergency Services	51.0	62.0	62.3	112.3	114.3	114.1	114.1	114.1	120.1	120.1
Other Public Safety	4.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
Economic Development	31.3	25.3	26.2	29.8	32.3	30.4	30.4	29.7	27.7	26.0
Human Services										
Health	133.0	134.8	135.2	134.1	130.1	123.7	119.8	117.7	115.5	116.7
Social Services	162.0	160.5	159.5	163.0	163.0	166.0	165.0	165.0	165.0	165.0
Other Human Services	34.1	27.8	27.8	27.5	27.5	28.4	28.6	28.4	28.1	28.9
Utilities	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	4.4	5.5	5.5	7.0	7.1	6.8
Cultural & Recreational	-	-	-	1.0	2.0	6.5	6.5	8.0	7.5	8.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>606.9</b>	<b>607.4</b>	<b>608.0</b>	<b>664.7</b>	<b>671.3</b>	<b>676.1</b>	<b>672.3</b>	<b>673.3</b>	<b>678.3</b>	<b>677.0</b>

Source: Government finance office.



## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### Operating Indicators by Function Last Ten Fiscal Years

Function	Fiscal Year									
	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>
Public Safety										
Sheriff										
Physical arrests	5,967	6,210	6,164	6,061	6,284	6,044	5,840	5,656	2,316	2,418
Serving civil papers (evictions, executions, court)	19,523	18,809	18,690	19,216	18,966	19,670	19,121	18,454	21,112	20,348
Traffic violations/citations	326	292	271	827	1,742	1,612	1,779	675	534	475
Cases in review by investigations	1,894	1,913	2,228	1,894	1,938	2,052	1,764	1,082	1,077	1,103
Cases closed/cleared	1,177	1,078	1,553	1,206	1,313	1,314	1,219	568	550	581
Calls for service	12,353	12,980	13,600	12,226	12,787	18,213	23,614	21,643	22,442	22,130
Transports	1,584	1,561	1,753	1,488	1,475	1,578	1,065	1,598	1,251	1,927
Emergency Services										
Number incoming/outbound calls	251,287	237,012	213,148	na	na	na	180,894	170,426	179,712	166,944
Number of calls for service dispatched from 911 Center	42,806	46,350	48,324	47,421	54,538	68,800	79,774	91,566	110,925	112,474
Public education events	47	46	-	12	12	12	8	8	8	10
Fire										
Inspections	623	560	700	923	903	762	834	985	1,023	1,203
Number of fire investigations	32	27	25	29	27	21	23	31	24	21
Plans review	-	-	-	-	-	28	31	38	33	26
Economic Development										
Permits issued (building, electrical, mechanical, plumbing, etc.)	957	1,778	1,998	2,135	2,085	2,899	3,243	3,296	3,255	3,409
New residential construction (units)	329	340	332	400	317	165	170	112	138	141
New commercial construction (units)	35	10	12	17	29	26	15	21	16	19
Building inspections performed	-	9,830	10,739	12,101	11,791	9,178	8,807	8,359	8,936	8,387
Solid Waste										
Refuse collected (tons/day)	90.9	63.3	88.4	76.8	78.7	77.2	73.6	79.6	129.3	60.7

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**Operating Indicators by Function  
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

	Fiscal Year									
	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>
Utilities										
Water										
Total water customers	368	381	386	663	896	1,041	1,538	1,996	2,115	2,177
Water mains breaks	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	3	2	4
Average daily consumption (thousands of gallons)	109	102	110	158	138	136	178	202	219	279
Sewer										
Total sewage customers	252	257	257	270	278	271	270	252	263	267
Average daily sewage treatment (thousands of gallons)	63	65	65	55	67	69	77	55	61	76

Sources: Various county government departments.

Note: Indicators are not available for the general government function.

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### Capital Asset Statistics by Function Last Ten Fiscal Years

Function	Fiscal Year									
	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>
Public safety										
Sheriff:										
Stations	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Patrol units	-	-	68	71	75	76	76	76	76	76
Water										
Water mains (miles)	15.1	15.1	16.0	39.6	39.6	52.7	100.4	127.8	129.2	129.2
Fire hydrants	184	184	186	186	186	186	186	214	216	216
Maximum daily capacity (thousands of gallons)	300	300	300	989	989	989	989	989	989	989
Sewer										
Sanitary sewers (miles)	10.3	10.3	10.3	10.3	10.3	10.3	10.3	10.3	10.3	10.3
Maximum daily treatment capacity (thousands of gallons)	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300

Sources: Various county government departments.  
 Note: No capital asset indicators are available for the general government function.

Nash County, North Carolina  
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)